

#### **Industrial Automation Headquarters**

Delta Electronics, Inc. Taoyuan Technology Center No.18, Xinglong Rd., Taoyuan District, Taoyuan City 33068, Taiwan TEL: 886-3-362-6301 / FAX: 886-3-371-6301

#### Asia

Delta Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. No.182 Minyu Rd., Pudong Shanghai, P.R.C. Post code : 201209 TEL: 86-21-6872-3988 / FAX: 86-21-6872-3996 Customer Service: 400-820-9595

Delta Electronics (Japan), Inc. Tokyo Office Industrial Automation Sales Department 2-1-14 Shibadaimon, Minato-ku Tokyo, Japan 105-0012 TEL: 81-3-5733-1155 / FAX: 81-3-5733-1255

Delta Electronics (Korea), Inc. Seoul Office 1511, 219, Gasan Digital 1-Ro., Geumcheon-gu, Seoul, 08501 South Korea TEL: 82-2-515-5305 / FAX: 82-2-515-5302

**Delta Energy Systems (Singapore) Pte Ltd.** 4 Kaki Bukit Avenue 1, #05-04, Singapore 417939 TEL: 65-6747-5155 / FAX: 65-6744-9228

Delta Electronics (India) Pvt. Ltd. Plot No.43, Sector 35, HSIIDC Gurgaon, PIN 122001, Haryana, India TEL: 91-124-4874900 / FAX : 91-124-4874945

Delta Electronics (Thailand) PCL. 909 Soi 9, Moo 4, Bangpoo Industrial Estate (E.P.Z), Pattana 1 Rd., T.Phraksa, A.Muang, Samutprakarn 10280, Thailand TEL: 66-2709-2800 / FAX : 662-709-2827

Delta Energy Systems (Australia) Pty Ltd. Unit 20-21/45 Normanby Rd., Notting Hill Vic 3168, Australia TEL: 61-3-9543-3720

#### Americas

Delta Electronics (Americas) Ltd. Raleigh Office P.O. Box 12173, 5101 Davis Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, U.S.A. TEL: 1-919-767-3813 / FAX: 1-919-767-3969

#### Delta Greentech (Brasil) S/A

São Paulo Office Rua Itapeva, 26 – 3° Andar - Bela Vista CEP: 01332-000 – São Paulo – SP - Brasil TEL: 55-11-3530-8642 / 55-11-3530-8640

Delta Electronics International Mexico S.A. de C.V. Mexico Office Vía Dr. Gustavo Baz No. 2160, Colonia La Loma, 54060 Tlalnepantla Estado de Mexico TEL: 52-55-2628-3015 #3050/3052

#### **EMEA**

Delta Electronics (Netherlands) BV Eindhoven Office De Witbogt 20, 5652 AG Eindhoven, The Netherlands MAIL: Sales.IA.EMEA@deltaww.com MAIL: Sales.IA.Benelux@deltaww.com

Delta Electronics (France) S.A. Zl du bois Chaland 2 15 rue des Pyrénées, Lisses 91056 Evry Cedex, France MAIL: Sales.IA.FR@deltaww.com

Delta Electronics Solutions (Spain) S.L.U Ctra. De Villaverde a Vallecas, 265 1° Dcha Ed. Hormigueras – P.I. de Vallecas 28031 Madrid C/Llull, 321-329 (Edifici CINC) | 22@Barcrelona, 08019 Barcelona MAIL: Sales.IA.Iberia@deltaww.com

Delta Electronics (Italy) Srl Ufficio di Milano Via Senigallia 18/2 20161 Milano (MI) Piazza Grazioli 18 00186 Roma, Italy MAIL: Sales.IA.Italy@deltaww.com

Delta Electronics (Germany) GmbH Coesterweg 45, D-59494 Soest, Germany MAIL: Sales.IA.DACH@deltaww.com

Delta Energy Systems LLC (CIS)

Vereyskaya Plaza II, office 112 Vereyskaya str. 17 121357 Moscow, Russia MAIL: Sales.IA.RU@deltaww.com

Delta Greentech Ltd. (Turkiye) Serifali Mevkii Barboros Bulvari Soylesi Sok No 19 34775, Y.Dudullu-Umraniye/Istanbul MAIL: Sales.IA.Turkey@delta-emea.com

Delta Energy Systems AG (Dubai BR) P.O. Box 185668, Gate 7, 3rd Floor, Hamarain Centre, Dubai, United Arab Emirates MAIL: Sales.IA.MEA@deltaww.com

iyer ω Ma naged Ind ustrial G Б Ш Modular **Rack Mount** Ethernet Switch User Manua

2018/03/15

**DVS** La



# **DVS Layer 3 Managed Industrial GbE Modular Rack Mount Ethernet Switch User Manual**

Product Model: DVS-G928 series

www.deltaww.com

\*We reserve the right to change the information in this catalogue without prior notice.



# DVS Series Layer 3 Managed Industrial GbE Modular Rack Mount Ethernet Switch

## **Table of Contents**

#### **Chapter 1 Introduction**

1.1	Feat	ure	1-2
1.1	1.1	High Performance Network Technology	1-2
1.1	1.2	Industrial Grade Reliability	1-2
1.1	1.3	Robust Design	1-2
1.1	1.4	Front Panel Ports and LEDs	1-3
1.1	1.5	Rear Panel	1-3
1.2	SFP	Module Installation	1-4
1.3	Pack	kage Checklist	1-5
1.4	МТВ	F (Mean Time Between Failures)	1-5

#### Chapter 2 User Interface Introduction

2.1	RJ45 Console Configuration	2-2
2.2	Telnet Console Configuration	2-4
2.3	Web Browser Configuration	2-5

#### **Chapter 3 Featured Functions**

3.1	Basi	c Setting3-5
3.1	1.1	System Information 3-8
3.1	1.2	Basic Setting
3.1	1.3	Admin Password
3.1	1.4	Auth Method 3-7
3.1	1.5	IP Setting 3-8
3.1	1.6	IP Status
3.1	1.7	Daylight Saving Time
3.1	1.8	RIP
3.1	1.9	VRRP
3.1	1.10	HTTPS
3.1	1.11	SSH
3.1	1.12	LLDP
	3.1	.12.1 Configuration
	3.1	.12.2 LLDP Neighbours

	3	.1.12.3	Port Statistics
3.	1.13	NTP	
3.	1.14	MODBU	S TCP
3.	1.15	EtherNe	.t/IP
3.	1.16	Backup	
3.	1.17	Restore	
3.	1.18	Upgrade	e Firmware
3.2	Dł	ICP Server	′Relay
3.	2.1	Settings	
3.	2.2	DHCP Dyn	amic Client List3-20
3.	2.3	DHCP Clie	nt List
3.	2.4	DHCP Rela	ay Agent
	3	.2.4.1	Relay
	3	.2.4.2	Relay Statistics
3.3	Po	ort Setting	
3.	3.1	Port Contr	ol
3.	3.2	Port Alias.	
3.	3.3	Port Trunk	
	3	.3.3.1	Configuration
	3	.3.3.2	LACP Configuration
	3	.3.3.3	System Status
	3	.3.3.4	Port Status
	3	.3.3.5	Port Statistics
3.	3.4	Loopback-	Detection
	3	.3.4.1	Configuration
	3	.3.4.2	Status
3.4	Re	edundancy.	
3.	4.1	-	cy Ring
3.	4.2	Redundan	cy Chain
3.	4.3	MSTP	
	3	.4.3.1	Bridge Settings
	3	.4.3.2	MSTI Mapping
		.4.3.3	MSTI Priorities
	3	.4.3.4	CIST Ports
	3	.4.3.5	MSTI Ports
	3	.4.3.6	Bridge Status
		.4.3.7	Port Status
		.4.3.8	Port Statistics
3.	4.4		/ery
3.5	Vi	rtual LANs .	
3.	5.1	VLAN Mem	nbership3-43

3.5.2	Ports	
3.5.3	Private VLAN	
3.5	5.3.1 PVLAN	Membership3-46
3.5	5.3.2 Port Is	olation3-47
3.5.4	GVRP Config	
3.6 SN	ИР	
3.6.1	System	
3.6.2	Тгар	
3.6.3	Communities	
3.6.4	Users	
3.6.5	Groups	
3.6.6	Views	
3.6.7	Access	
3.7 Tra	ffic Prioritization	
3.7.1	Storm Control	
3.7.2	Port Classfication	
3.7.3	Port Tag Remarkir	ng3-57
3.7.4	Port DSCP	
3.7.5	Port Policing	
3.7.6	Queue Policing	
3.7.7	Port Scheduler	
3.7.8	Port Shaping	
3.7.9	DSCP-Based QoS	
3.7.10	DSCP Translation	
3.7.11	DSCP Classification	n3-66
3.7.12	QoS Control List .	
3.7.13	QoS Statistics	
3.7.14	QCL Status	
3.8 Mul	ticast	
3.8.1	IGMP Snooping	
3.8	B.1.1 Basic C	onfiguration3-71
3.8	3.1.2 VLAN (	Configuration3-72
3.8	3.1.3 Status	
3.8	3.1.4 Group	Information
3.9 Sec	urity	
3.9.1	Remote Control S	ecurity3-74
3.9.2	Device Binding	
3.9	9.2.1 Configu	aration
3.9	9.2.2 Advanc	ed Configuration3-78
3.9.3	ACL	
3.9	9.3.1 Ports	

		9.3.2 9.3.3	Rate Limit	
3.9				
		9.4.1	ΑΑΑ	
		9.4.2	TACACS+	
	3.9	9.4.3	RADIUS Overview	3-92
	3.9	9.4.4	RADIUS Details	3-92
3.9	.5	NAS(802.1	X)	3-93
	3.9	9.5.1	Configuration	3-94
	3.9	9.5.2	Switch	3-96
	3.9	9.5.3	Port	3-97
3.10	Wa	rning		3-97
	0.1	-	n	
3.1	0.2	System Wa	arning	3-98
	3.7	10.2.1	SYSLOG Setting	3-98
	3.7	10.2.2	SMTP Setting	3-99
	3.7	10.2.3	Event Selecting	8-100
3.11	Мог	nitor and E	Diag	-101
3.1	1.1	MAC Table		8-101
3.1		MAC Table	MAC Address Table Configuration	
3.1	3.7			8-101
	3. <sup>-</sup> 3	11.1.1 11.1.2	MAC Address Table Configuration	8-101 8-103
	3. <sup>2</sup> 3. <sup>2</sup> 1.2	11.1.1 11.1.2	MAC Address Table Configuration	8-101 8-103 8-103
	3. <sup>7</sup> 3.7 1.2 3.7	11.1.1 11.1.2 Port Statis	MAC Address Table Configuration	8-101 8-103 8-103 8-103
3.1	3. <sup>7</sup> 3.7 1.2 3.7	11.1.1 11.1.2 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2	MAC Address Table Configuration	3-101 3-103 3-103 3-103 3-104
3.1 3.1	3.7 3.7 1.2 3.7 3.7	11.1.1 11.1.2 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit	MAC Address Table Configuration.       3         MAC Address Table       3         tics.       3         Traffic Overview       3         Detail Stastistics       3	8-101 8-103 8-103 8-103 8-104 8-105
3.1 3.1 3.1	3. <sup>7</sup> 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.2 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.3	11.1.1 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit System Lo	MAC Address Table Configuration.       3         MAC Address Table       3         tics.       3         Traffic Overview       3         Detail Stastistics       3         oring.       3	8-101 8-103 8-103 8-103 8-103 8-104 8-105 8-106
3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1	3. <sup>7</sup> 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.2 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.3 1.4 1.5	11.1.1 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit System Lo VeriPHY Ca SFP Monite	MAC Address Table Configuration.3MAC Address Table3tics.3Traffic Overview3Detail Stastistics3oring.3g Information3able Diagnostics3or3	3-101 3-103 3-103 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-106 3-106 3-107
3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1	3. <sup>7</sup> 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.2 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.3 1.4 1.5	11.1.1 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit System Lo VeriPHY Ca SFP Monite	MAC Address Table Configuration.3MAC Address Table3tics.3Traffic Overview3Detail Stastistics3oring.3g Information3able Diagnostics3	3-101 3-103 3-103 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-106 3-106 3-107
3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1	3. <sup>7</sup> 3.7 1.2 3.7 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6	11.1.1 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit System Lo VeriPHY Ca SFP Monito Ping	MAC Address Table Configuration.3MAC Address Table3tics.3Traffic Overview3Detail Stastistics3oring.3g Information3able Diagnostics3or3	3-101 3-103 3-103 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-106 3-106 3-107 3-107
3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1	3. <sup>-</sup> 3. <sup>-</sup> 1.2 3. <sup>-</sup> 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7	11.1.1 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit System Lo VeriPHY Ca SFP Monito Ping IPv6 Ping.	MAC Address Table Configuration.3MAC Address Table3tics.3Traffic Overview3Detail Stastistics3oring.3g Information3able Diagnostics3or3	3-101 3-103 3-103 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-106 3-106 3-107 3-107 3-108
3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1	3. <sup>7</sup> 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.2 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	11.1.1 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit System Lo VeriPHY Ca SFP Monito Ping IPv6 Ping. SFP Type .	MAC Address Table Configuration.3MAC Address Table3tics.3Traffic Overview3Detail Stastistics3oring.3g Information3able Diagnostics3or333333333	3-101 3-103 3-103 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-106 3-106 3-107 3-107 3-108 3-109
3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 <b>3.12</b>	3. <sup>7</sup> 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.2 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	11.1.1 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit System Lo VeriPHY Ca SFP Monito Ping IPv6 Ping. SFP Type .	MAC Address Table Configuration.3MAC Address Table3tics.3Traffic Overview3Detail Stastistics3oring.3g Information3able Diagnostics3or333333333	<ul> <li>3-101</li> <li>3-103</li> <li>3-103</li> <li>3-103</li> <li>3-104</li> <li>3-105</li> <li>3-106</li> <li>3-106</li> <li>3-106</li> <li>3-107</li> <li>3-108</li> <li>3-109</li> <li>3-109</li> <li>3-110</li> </ul>
3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 <b>3.12</b>	3. <sup>7</sup> 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.2 3. <sup>7</sup> 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 <b>Syn</b> 2.1	11.1.1 Port Statis 11.2.1 11.2.2 Port Monit System Lo VeriPHY Ca SFP Monito Ping IPv6 Ping. SFP Type . SFP Type .	MAC Address Table Configuration.       3         MAC Address Table       3         tics.       3         Traffic Overview       3         Detail Stastistics       3         oring.       3         g Information       3         able Diagnostics       3         or       3         3       3         on       3	<ul> <li>3-101</li> <li>3-103</li> <li>3-103</li> <li>3-103</li> <li>3-104</li> <li>3-105</li> <li>3-106</li> <li>3-106</li> <li>3-106</li> <li>3-107</li> <li>3-108</li> <li>3-107</li> <li>3-108</li> <li>3-109</li> <li>3-109</li> <li>3-110</li> </ul>

## Chapter 4 IEXplore Utility Introduction

4.1	Starting the Configuration	4-3
4.2	Device	4-4

4.2.1	Search	
4.2.2	Live Viewer	
4.3 Set	tings	
4.3.1	Device Configuration	
4.3.2	Configuration Web Page	
4.4 Too	ls	
4.4.1	IP Setting	
4.4.2	Ping Test	
4.4.3	Parameter Import	
4.4.4	Parameter Export	
4.4.5	Device Reboot	
4.4.6	Update Firmware	4-9
4.5 Hel	ρ	

## Appendix A Private MIB Group

A.1	Private MIB GroupA-2
-----	----------------------

#### Appendix B MODBUS TCP Map

B.1	MODBUS TCP MapB-2	

## Appendix C EtherNet/IP

C.1	DVS-108W02-2SFP	C-2
C.2	DVS-109W02-1GE	C-14
C.3	DVS-110W02-3SFP	C-27
C.4	DVS-328R02-8SFP	C-39
C.5	DVS-G928W01	C-51

# 1

# Chapter 1 Introduction

## **Table of Contents**

1.1	Fea	ature	
1.1	.1	High Performance Network Technology	
1.1	.2	Industrial Grade Reliability	
1.1	.3	Robust Design	
1.1	.4	Front Panel Ports and LEDs	
1.1	.5	Rear Panel	
1.2	SF	P Module Installation	1-4
1.3	Pa	ckage Checklist	1-5
1.4	мт	BF (Mean Time Between Failures)	

## **FCC Interference Statement**

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation.

This equipment generates radio frequency signal and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

## **CE Declaration of Conformity**

The DVS Layer 3 series switches are CE certificated products. They could be used in any kind of the environments under CE environment specification. For keeping more safe application, we strongly suggest to use the CE-compliant industrial enclosure products.

## 1.1 Feature

Thank you for purchasing the DVS Series Layer 3 Managed Industrial GbE Modular Rack Mount Ethernet Switch. The DVS series switches are equipped with the intelligent alarm, digital input function, and allow the wide range of operating temperature (-40 to 85°C). The DVS series switches are designed to support the application in any rugged environment and comply with UL, CE, FCC and CCC standards.

#### 1.1.1 High Performance Network Technology

- 10/100/1000Base-T(RJ45 and M12), 100/1000Base-SFP Fiber, 1000Base-SFP Fiber
- IEEE 802.3/802.3u/802.3ab/802.3x/802.3z
- Auto negotiation speed
- Auto MDI/MDI-X

#### 1.1.2 Industrial Grade Reliability

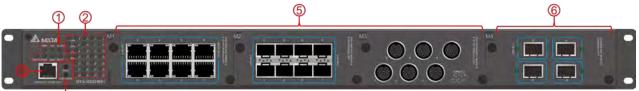
- 2 sets of AC/DC power input
- 2 sets of Relay Alarm

#### 1.1.3 Robust Design

- Operating temperature: -40~85 °C
- Storage temperature: -40~85 °C
- Humidity: 5%~95% (non-condensing)
- Protection: IP30

1

## 1.1.4 Front Panel Ports and LEDs

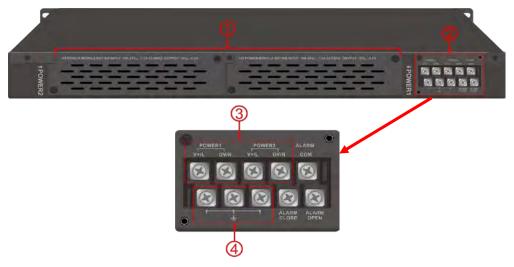


4

No	Description
1	System indication LEDs: STATUS/PWR1/PWR2/R.M/RING/ALARM/RESET/RMT
2	Port status LEDs: LINK/SPD/FDX/port number
3	RJ45 CONSOLE port
4	Buttons: RESET/PORT MODE (Press <b>RESET</b> for 3 seconds to reset and 5 seconds to return to factory default. To change port LED mode, press the <b>PORT MODE</b> button)
5	RJ-45/SFP/M12 module slots
6	4 port SFP module slot

#### 1.1.5 Rear Panel

On the rear panel of the switch sit two panel module slots and one terminal block. The terminal blocks include two power pairs for redundant power supply.



No	Description
1	Power panel modules
2	Terminal block
3	Power input
4	Grounding Screw

## 1.2 SFP Module Installation

#### Insert:

Insert SFP Module into the SFP combo port.



#### Remove:

Pull the tab on the module, and then pull out it.





**!** )

#### Note:

Delta has LCP-155 and LCP-1250 series SFP module. DVS switch can promise 100% compatible with Delta SFP module.

#### Note:

The actual link distance of a particular fiber optic link given the optical budget, the number of connectors and splices, and cabling quantity. Please measure and verify the actual link loss values once the link is established to identify any potential performance issues.

## 1.3 Package Checklist

- Delta DVS series Layer 3 Managed Ethernet Switch
- Protective Caps for unused RJ45 ports, M12 ports and SFP fiber ports(insert to the module)
- RS232 to RJ45 console cable
- User manual and software CD
- Instruction sheet
- Accessories package

## 1.4 MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures)

More than 647,420 hours.

MEMO

1



## Chapter 2 User Interface Introduction

## **Table of Contents**

2.1	RJ45 Console Configuration	2-2
2.2	Telnet Console Configuration	2-4
2.3	Web Browser Configuration	2-5

## 2.1 RJ45 Console Configuration

A Delta Layer 3 managed switch supports configuration using the CLI interface, available on the RS232 port to RJ45 interface. You can use the terminal software to connect to a Delta Layer 3 managed switch.

1. Open the terminal software, and select an appropriate COM port for **Console Connection**, **115200** for **Baud Rate**, **8** for **Data Bits**, **None** for **Parity**, and **1** for **Stop Bits**, **None** for **Flow Control**.

### Note:

The Windows 7 system does not support Hyper Terminal. If you need it, you can download the terminal software to use it.

5-G928W01 - HyperTerminal OM1 Properties	? 🛛	
Port Settings		
Bits per second: 115200	~	
Data bits: 8		
Parity: None		
Stop bits: 1		
Flow control: None		
	Restore Defaults	
OK	Cancel Apply	

2. The user name and the password are the same as Web Browser. The default user name is "admin", and the password is blank.

	1.
DVS-G928W01 Command Line Interface	
Username : _	
Password :	E

■ You can use "?" to list the commands.

Welcome to DVS-G928	3W01 Command Line Interface.		
Type 'help' or '?' to get help.			
General Commands:			
Help/?: Get help on Up : Move one co Logout: Exit CLI	a group or a specific command ommand level up		
Command Groups:			
System : IP : Port : MAC : VLAN : PVLAN : Security : STP : Aggr : LACP : LLDP : QoS :	System settings and reset options IP configuration and Ping Port management MAC address table Virtual LAN Private VLAN Security management Spanning Tree Protocol Link Aggregation Link Aggregation Link Aggregation Control Protocol Link Layer Discovery Protocol Quality of Service		
IPMC : Fault : Event : DHCPServer : RIP : VRRP : Redundancy Ring : Redundancy Chain : RCS : Fastrecovery : SFP : DeviceBinding :	Port mirroring Load/Save of configuration via TFTP Download of firmware via TFTP IEEE1588 Precision Time Protocol Loopback-Detection MLD/IGMP Snooping Fault Alarm Configuration Event Selection DHCP Server Configuration Routing Information Protocol Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol Redundancy Ring Configuration Redundancy Chain Configuration Remote Control Security Fast-Recovery Configuration SFP Monitor Configuration Device Binding Configuration Modebus TCP Configuration		

2

## 2.2 Telnet Console Configuration

A Delta Layer 3 managed switch supports the telnet server function; it can be globally enabled or disabled. The user can use all CLI commands over a telnet session. The maximum number of inbound telnet sessions allowed on the switch can be configured to 0-5. The inactivity timeout value for the incoming Telnet sessions for the switch can be configured to 1-160 minutes. The login authentication supports the local user method or the remote user method which is configured. When the login authentication is the remote user method, it supports RADIUS and TACACS+.

1. Open a Command Prompt window and input "telnet 192.168.1.X" to login to a Delta switch.



2. After entering a user name and a password, you can use the CLI command to control the switch.

#### Note:

- 1. The IP Address by default is 192.168.1.5
- 2. The default user name is "admin" and the password is blank.

🗪 Telnet 192.168.1.5	
DUS	S-G928WØ1
Command	Line Interface
Username	:
Password	:

## 2.3 Web Browser Configuration

A Delta Layer 3 managed switch supports a friendly GUI for normal users to configure the switch. You can monitor the port status of a Delta PoE managed switch, and configure the settings of each function via the web interface.

1. Open a web browser and connect to the default IP address 192.168.1.5. Enter a user name and a password. (The default user name is "admin" and the password is blank.)



Note:

1. The default user name "admin" is in the lowercase not uppercase.

2. By default, IE5.0 or later version does not allow Java Applets to open sockets.

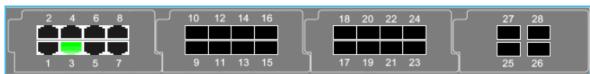
You need to explicitly modify the browser setting in order to enable Java Applets to use network ports.

Narning: Your user name and pass authentication on a connection tha		basic
internetion on a connection tha	tian taccule.	
使用者名稱		
密碼	1	
□ 記住我的認證		
─────────────────────────────────────		

2. You can use the menu tree in the left side frame to find the function you want to configure. And configure the detailed settings in the right side frame.



3. The port status and the LED status on the switch can be monitored in the top frame.



MEMO

# 3

## **Chapter 3 Featured Functions**

## **Table of Contents**

3.1 Bas	ic Setting3-5
3.1.1	System Information 3-5
3.1.2	Basic Setting
3.1.3	Admin Password 3-7
3.1.4	Auth Method 3-7
3.1.5	IP Setting 3-8
3.1.6	IP Status
3.1.7	Daylight Saving Time
3.1.8	RIP
3.1.9	VRRP
3.1.10	HTTPS
3.1.11	SSH
3.1.12	LLDP
3.1.12	2.1 Configuration
3.1.12	LLDP Neighbours
3.1.12	Port Statistics
3.1.13	NTP
3.1.14	MODBUS TCP
3.1.15	EtherNet/IP3-18
3.1.16	Backup3-18
3.1.17	Restore
3.1.18	Upgrade Firmware
3.2 DH	CP Server/Relay3-19
3.2.1	Settings
3.2.2	DHCP Dynamic Client List
3.2.3	DHCP Client List
3.2.4	DHCP Relay Agent
3.2.4.	1 Relay
3.2.4.	2 Relay Statistics
3.3 Por	t Setting
3.3.1	Port Control
3.3.2	Port Alias
3.3.3	Port Trunk

3.3.3.	1 Configuration	25
3.3.3.	2 LACP Configuration	26
3.3.3.	3 System Status	28
3.3.3.	4 Port Status	28
3.3.3.	5 Port Statistics	29
3.3.4	Loopback-Detection	29
3.3.4.	1 Configuration	30
3.3.4.	2 Status	31
3.4 Rec	lundancy	32
3.4.1	Redundancy Ring	
3.4.2	Redundancy Chain	33
3.4.3	MSTP	
3.4.3.	1 Bridge Settings	34
3.4.3.	2 MSTI Mapping	35
3.4.3.	3 MSTI Priorities	36
3.4.3.	4 CIST Ports	37
3.4.3.	5 MSTI Ports	39
3.4.3.	6 Bridge Status	41
3.4.3.	7 Port Status	41
3.4.3.	8 Port Statistics	42
3.4.4	Fast Recovery	42
3.5 Virt	ual LANs	43
<b>3.5 Virt</b> 3.5.1	tual LANs	
		43
3.5.1	VLAN Membership	43 44
3.5.1 3.5.2	VLAN Membership	43 44 46
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3	VLAN Membership	43 44 46 46
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3. 3.5.3.	VLAN Membership	43 44 46 46 47
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3. 3.5.3. 3.5.4	VLAN Membership.3Ports.3Private VLAN31PVLAN Membership32Port Isolation.3GVRP Config3	43 44 46 47 47
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3. 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNM</b>	VLAN Membership.       3         Ports.       3         Private VLAN.       3         1       PVLAN Membership       3         2       Port Isolation.       3         GVRP Config       3         3       3         MP.       3	43 44 46 46 47 47 <b>48</b>
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3. 3.5.3. 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1	VLAN Membership.       3         Ports.       3         Private VLAN       3         1       PVLAN Membership       3         2       Port Isolation.       3         GVRP Config       3         System       3	43 44 46 47 47 <b>48</b> 48
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3. 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2	VLAN Membership.3Ports.3Private VLAN.31PVLAN Membership32Port Isolation.3GVRP Config3MP.3System3Trap3	43 44 46 47 47 <b>48</b> 48 49
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3. 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3	VLAN Membership.3Ports.3Private VLAN.31PVLAN Membership32Port Isolation.3GVRP Config3MP.3System3Trap.3Communities.3	43 44 46 47 47 <b>48</b> 48 49 50
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3. 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.3 3.6.4	VLAN Membership.3Ports.3Private VLAN31PVLAN Membership2Port Isolation.33GVRP Config3MP.3System3Trap3Communities.3Users3	43 44 46 47 47 <b>48</b> 48 49 50 51
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4 3.6.5	VLAN Membership.3Ports.3Private VLAN31PVLAN Membership32Port Isolation.3GVRP Config3MP.3System3Trap.3Communities.3Users3Groups3	43 44 46 47 47 47 48 48 49 50 51 52
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3. 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4 3.6.5 3.6.6	VLAN Membership3Ports3-Private VLAN3-1PVLAN Membership2Port Isolation3-3-GVRP Config3-MP3-System3-Trap3-Communities3-Users3-Groups3-Views3-	43 44 46 47 47 47 48 48 49 50 51 52 52
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4 3.6.5 3.6.6 3.6.6 3.6.7	VLAN Membership3Ports3Private VLAN31PVLAN Membership32Port Isolation3GVRP Config3MP3System3Trap3Communities3Users3Groups3Views3Access3	43 44 46 47 47 47 48 48 49 50 51 52 52 52 52
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4 3.6.5 3.6.4 3.6.5 3.6.6 3.6.7 <b>3.7 Tra</b>	VLAN Membership.       3         Ports.       3         Private VLAN       3         1       PVLAN Membership       3         2       Port Isolation.       3         GVRP Config       3         MP.       3         System       3         Trap.       3         Communities.       3         Users       3         Groups.       3         Views       3         Access.       3         ffic Prioritization       3	43 44 46 47 47 48 49 50 51 52 52 52 53 54
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4 3.6.5 3.6.6 3.6.7 <b>3.7 Tra</b> 3.7.1	VLAN Membership.       3-         Ports.       3-         Private VLAN       3-         1       PVLAN Membership.       3-         2       Port Isolation.       3-         GVRP Config       3-         MP.       3-         System       3-         Trap.       3-         Communities.       3-         Users       3-         Groups       3-         Views       3-         Access.       3-         Storm Control       3-	43 44 46 47 47 48 49 50 51 52 52 52 53 54 54
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4 3.6.5 3.6.6 3.6.7 <b>3.7 Tra</b> 3.7.1 3.7.2	VLAN Membership.       3-         Ports       3-         Private VLAN       3-         1       PVLAN Membership       3-         2       Port Isolation.       3-         GVRP Config       3-         MP.       3-         System       3-         Trap       3-         Communities.       3-         Users       3-         Groups       3-         Views       3-         Access       3-         ffic Prioritization       3-         Storm Control       3-         Port Classfication       3-	43 44 46 47 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 52 53 54 55
3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.3 3.5.4 <b>3.6 SNN</b> 3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4 3.6.5 3.6.6 3.6.7 <b>3.7 Tra</b> 3.7.1	VLAN Membership.       3-         Ports.       3-         Private VLAN       3-         1       PVLAN Membership.       3-         2       Port Isolation.       3-         GVRP Config       3-         MP.       3-         System       3-         Trap.       3-         Communities.       3-         Users       3-         Groups       3-         Views       3-         Access.       3-         Storm Control       3-	43 44 46 47 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 52 53 54 55 57

3.7	7.5	Port Policing
3.7	7.6	Queue Policing
3.7	7.7	Port Scheduler
3.7	7.8	Port Shaping
3.7	7.9	DSCP-Based QoS
3.7	7.10	DSCP Translation
3.7	7.11	DSCP Classification
3.7	7.12	QoS Control List
3.7	7.13	QoS Statistics
3.7	7.14	QCL Status
3.8	Mult	ticast
3.8	3.1	IGMP Snooping
	3.8.1.1	
	3.8.1.2	2 VLAN Configuration
:	3.8.1.3	3 Status
	3.8.1.4	Group Information
3.9	Soci	urity
3.9		Remote Control Security
		Device Binding
	7. <u>~</u> 3.9.2.1	-
	3.9.2.2	
		ACL
	3.9.3.1	
	3.9.3.2	
	3.9.3.3	
		AAA
	3.9.4.1	
	3.9.4.2	2 TACACS+
	3.9.4.3	3 RADIUS Overview
	3.9.4.4	RADIUS Details
3.9	9.5	NAS(802.1X)
;	3.9.5.1	l Configuration
	3.9.5.2	2 Switch
:	3.9.5.3	3 Port
3 10	War	ning
	10.1	Fault Alarm
		System Warning
	3.10.2	
	3.10.2	5
	3.10.2	-
		5
3.11	Mon	nitor and Diag

3.11.1	MAC Table	
3.11.	1.1 MAC Address Table Configuration	
3.11.	1.2 MAC Address Table	
3.11.2	Port Statistics	
3.11.	2.1 Traffic Overview	
3.11.	2.2 Detail Stastistics	
3.11.3	Port Monitoring	
3.11.4	System Log Information	
3.11.5	VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics	
3.11.6	SFP Monitor	
3.11.7	Ping	3-107
3.11.8	IPv6 Ping	3-108
3.11.9	SFP Туре	3-109
3.12 Sy	nchronization	3-110
3.12.1	РТР	3-110
3.13 Fac	ctory Default	3-111
3.14 Sy	stem Reboot	3-111

## 3.1 Basic Setting

The basic setting group includes the most common settings, and an administrator can maintain the control of the Delta switch in this group.

## 3.1.1 System Information

System Information includes the basic switch status items and the version .It also displayed in the banner of the GUI. These informations can help the administrator identify the switch in the network.

System	
Name	DVS-G928W01
Description	Layer 3 Gigabit Modular Managed Industrial Rack Mount Ethernet Switch
Location	
Contact	
OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.25972.0.13.121
Hardware	
MAC Address	00-18-23-ff-ff
Time	
System Date	1970-01-08 22:07:21+00:00
System Uptime	7d 22:07:21
Software	
Kernel Version	v1.33
Software Version	v1.03
Software Date	2017-09-11T10:11:40+08:00
Auto-refresh 🗌 🖪	fresh
Enable Location A	lert

#### System

Description	Factory default
Name	
The system name of the switch.	Fixed
Description	
The device description of the switch.	Fixed
Location	
The system location of the switch.	Fixed
Contact	
The system contact of the switch.	Fixed
OID	
The based object ID for the Management Information Base (MIB) of the switch.	Fixed

#### Hardware

Description	Factory default
MAC Address	
The MAC address of the switch.	Fixed

#### • Time

Description	Factory default
System Date	
The current date and time.	Fixed
System Up Time	
The time of hours, minutes, and seconds since the switch was last started.	Fixed

#### • Software

Description	Factory default
Kernel Version	
The kernel version of the switch.	Model Name
Software Version	
The software version of the switch.	Boot Version
Software Date	·
The software version released date of the switch.	Software Version

## 3.1.2 Basic Setting

The Basic Setting will help you customerizing the system information. These informations will display in the System Information when you change it.

System Name	DVS-G928W01
System Description	Layer 3 Gigabit Modular Manag
System Location	
System Contact	

#### Basic Setting

Description	Factory default
System Name	
The system name of the switch.	Product Name
System Description	
The device description of the switch.	Product Description
System Location	
The system location of the switch.	None
System Contact	
The system contact of the switch.	None

## 3.1.3 Admin Password

Only the admin of the Delta switch can modify system username and password.

System Passwor	d	
Old User Name	admin	
Old Password		
New User Name		
New Password		
Confirm New Password		

#### Admin Password

Description	Factory default
Old User Name	
The current system username of the switch.	admin
Old Password	
The current password of the switch. The default password is blank.	None
New User Name	
The new system User name. The allowed string length is 0 to 31, and only ASCII characters from 32 to 126 are allowed. The default password is blank.	None
New Password	
The new system password. The allowed string length is 0 to 31, and only ASCII characters from 32 to 126 are allowed.	None
Confirm New Password	
Re-type the new password.	None

#### 3.1.4 Auth Method

A Delta Layer-3 Switch provides three authentication methods: Local, RADIUS, and TACACS+. If there is no RADIUS or TACACS+ server in your network environment, you can use the local authentication method for the login authentication.

Client		Metho	ods		
console	local 🔻	no	Ŧ	no	
telnet	local 🔻	no	Ŧ	no	
ssh	local 🔻	no	Ŧ	no	
http	local 🔻	no	Ŧ	no	Ŧ
Cours I	Decet				
Save I	Reset				

#### • Auth Method

Description	Factory default
Client	
The management client for which the configuration below applies.	Fixed
Authentication Method	
<ul> <li>Method can be set to one of the following values:</li> <li>No: Authentication is disabled and login is not possible.</li> <li>Local: A locally stored user ID and a password are used for the authentication. This is the default setting. You need to set up a user account on the Local User Management page.</li> <li>RADIUS: The user ID and the password are authenticated through a RADIUS server.</li> <li>TACACS+: The user ID and the password are authenticated through a TACACS+ server.</li> </ul>	Local
Fallback	
If there is not any confiugured authentication server consist, the local user database is used for authentication.           Note:           This is only possible if the Authentication Method is set to a value other than 'none' or 'local'.	None

### 3.1.5 IP Setting

You can configure a static IP address, a subnet mask and a default gateway for the switch. Or you can enable DHCP mode for receiving a dynamic IP address, a subnet mask and a default gateway.



#### Note:

The default Current Network Configuration Protocol is None. And the default IP address is **192.168.1.5**.

malate it			IPv4 D	HCP	1	Pv4	IP	v6
Delete V	VLAN	Enable	Fallback	Current Lease	Address	Mask Length	Address	Mask Length
0	1	- E	5		192.168.1.5	24		1 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1

IP Setting

Description	Factory default
Mode	
Configure whether the IP stack should act as a host or a router. In Host mode, IP traffic between interfaces will not be routed. In Router mode traffic is routed between all interfaces.	Router

	Description	Factory default
IP Interface	)	
IPv4 DHCP • Enable: c • Fallback: • Current I	nfigure the information of IPv4 and IPv6 in this section. configurations include: heck to enable IPv4 DHCP function. specifies the number of seconds for trying to obtain a DHCP lease. <b>.ease:</b> For DHCP interfaces with an active lease, the column shows ent interface address, as provided by the DHCP server.	
<ul> <li>Address: DHCP is operatio</li> <li>Mask Let values a field is in interface</li> <li>IPv6 config</li> <li>Address: records separatii a specia 16-bit g represer be left b</li> <li>Mask Let values a</li> </ul>	urations include: shows the IPv4 address of the interface in dotted decimal notation. If enabled, this field is not used. The field may also be left blank if IPv4 in on the interface is not desired. <b>ngth:</b> the IPv4 network mask, in number of bits (prefix length). Valid re between 0 and 30 bits for an IPv4 address. If DHCP is enabled, this not used. The field may also be left blank if IPv4 operation on the is not desired. urations include: shows the address of the interface. A IPv6 address is in 128-bit represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon ng each field (:). For example, fe80::21:cff:fe03:4dc7. The symbol :: is I syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple roups of contiguous zeros; but it can appear only once. It can also at a legally valid IPv4 address. For example: 192.1.2.34. The field may ank if IPv6 operation on the interface is not desired. <b>ngth:</b> the IPv6 network mask, in number of bits (prefix length). Valid re between 1 and 128 bits for a IPv6 address. The field may be left Pv6 operation on the interface is not desired.	
Input the IP	address of the IPv4 network interface. <b>Note:</b> After you change the IP address and clicking Apply, we suggest you to login again, and making sure the URL is the latest IP address.	192.168.1.5
IP Routes		
• Delete: S		

#### 3.1.6 IP Status

This page will show the IP details of the device based on the settings you made in the IP Setting section.

#### **IP** Interfaces

Interface	Туре	Address	Status
OS:lo	LINK	00-00-00-00-00	<up loopback="" multicast="" running=""></up>
OS:lo	IPv4	127.0.0.1/8	
OS:lo	IPv6	fe80:1::1/64	
OS:lo	IPv6	::1/128	
VLAN1	LINK	00-18-23-ff-ff	<up broadcast="" multicast="" running=""></up>
VLAN1	IPv4	192.168.1.5/24	
VLAN1	IPv6	fe80:2::218:23ff:feff:ffff/64	

## **IP Routes**

Network	Gateway	Status		
127.0.0.1/32	OS:lo:127.0.0.1	<up host=""></up>		
192.168.1.0/24		<up hw_rt=""></up>		
224.0.0.0/4	OS:lo:127.0.0.1	<up></up>		
::1/128	OS:lo:::1	<up host=""></up>		

## Neighbour cache

IP Address	Link Address
192.168.1.12	VLAN1:70-5a-0f-4e-1d-c8
192.168.1.13	VLAN1:70-5a-0f-4e-1d-c8
fe80:2::218:23ff:feff:ffff	VLAN1:00-18-23-ff-ff-ff

## 3.1.7 Daylight Saving Time

The Delta switch support Daylight Saving Time. It can used to automatically set the Delta switch's forward according to national standards.

• Time Zone Configuration

Time Zone Configuration					
Time Zone	None 🗸				
Acronym	( 0 - 16 characters )				

Description	Factory default	
Time Zone		
Lists various Time Zones world wide. Select appropriate Time Zone from the drop down and click Save to set.	None	
Acronym		
User can set the acronym of the time zone. This is a User configurable acronym to identify the time zone. ( Range : Up to 16 alpha-numeric characters and can contain '-', '_' or '.')	None	

#### • Daylight Saving Time Mode

Daylight Saving Time Mode							
Daylight Saving Tin	Daylight Saving Time Disabled						
Sta	rt Time settings						
Month	Jan 🔻						
Date	1 •						
Year	2000 🔻						
Hours	•						
Minutes	•						
En	d Time settings						
Month	Jan 🔻						
Date	1 *						
Year	2000 *						
Hours	•						
Minutes	•						
(	Offset settings						
Offset	1 (1 - 1440)						
United	Minutes						

Description	Factory default
Daylight Saving Time Mode	
<ul> <li>Specify the clock forward or backward according to the configurations set below for a defined Daylight Saving Time duration.</li> <li>Disable: Disable the Daylight Saving Time configuration.</li> <li>Recurring: Configure the Daylight Saving Time duration to repeat the configuration every year</li> <li>Non-Recurring: Configure the Daylight Saving Time duration for single time configuration.</li> </ul>	Disable
Start Time Settings	
<ul> <li>Enter the daylight saving time (DST) start time.</li> <li>Week: Select the starting week number.</li> <li>Day: Select the starting day.</li> <li>Month: Select the starting month.</li> <li>Hours: Select the starting hour.</li> <li>Minutes: Select the starting minute.</li> <li>Note: If you select the daylight saving mode as "Disable", the configuration will also be disabled.</li> </ul>	Fixed
End Time settings	
<ul> <li>Enter the daylight saving time (DST) end time.</li> <li>Week: Select the starting week number.</li> <li>Day: Select the starting day.</li> <li>Month: Select the starting month.</li> <li>Hours: Select the starting hour.</li> <li>Minutes: Select the starting minute.</li> <li>Note: If you select the daylight saving mode as "Disable", the configuration will also be disabled.</li> </ul>	Fixed

	Description					
Offset se	ettings					
Set up the	e offset time.					
	Note:	Fixed				
	If you select the daylight saving mode as "Disable", the configurations will also be disabled.	Tixeu				

#### 3.1.8 RIP

RIP (Routing Information Protocol) is one of the protocols which may be used by routers to exchange network topology information. It is characterized as an "interior" gateway protocol, and is typically used in small to medium-sized networks. A router running RIP sends the contents of its routing table to each of its adjacent routers every 30 seconds. When a route is removed from the routing table it is flagged as unusable by the receiving routers after 180 seconds, and removed from their tables after an additional 120 seconds. You can choose to enable or disable RIP in the section.



#### 3.1.9 VRRP

A VRRP (Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol) is a computer networking protocol aimed to eliminate the single point of failure by automatically assigning available IP routers to participating hosts. Using a virtual router ID (VRID) address and virtual router IP (VRIP) address to represent itself, a virtual router consists of two or more physical routers, including one master router and one or more backup routers. All routers in the virtual router group share the same VRID and VRIP. The master router provides primary routing and the backup routers monitor the status of the master router and become active if the master router fails

> Virtual MAC

VRRP	Confi	igura	tior	า							
VRRP G	lobal C	onfigu	ırati	on							
Mode	Disabled	• Ver	sion	V2 🔻							
VRRP G	roup C	onfigu	rati	on							
VRRP G	roup Co VRID	onfigu VLAN		on Primary IP	Pri	ority	Adver Intv	Preempt Mode	Auth Type	Auth Code	VRRP State

**VRRP** Configuration

Add Group

Description	Factory default
VRRP Global	
<ul> <li>Mode : user can enable or disable VRRP Function.</li> <li>Version : support VRRP V2 / V3.</li> </ul>	Disable/V2
VRRP Group	
<ul> <li>For each VRRP Group, we provide several options:</li> <li>VRID: Virtual Router ID, from 1 to 254.</li> <li>VLAN ID: input VLAN ID, from 1 to 4096.</li> </ul>	Fixed
Primary IP: Input Virtual IP.     Priority: Priority, from 1 to 254.	

	Description				
Adver	Intv: Advertisement packet forwarding interval.				
Preem	pt Mode: Controls whether a (starting or restarting) higher-priority				
Backu	up router preempts a lower-priority Master router. Values are True to				
allow	preemption and False to prohibit preemption.				
Auth T	ype: user can setting NoAuth / Simple Text.				
Auth C	code: Enter the authorization code for the VRRP group.				
• VRRP	VRRP State: show VRRP Master / Backup Status.				
Virtual	Virtual MAC: show Virtual MAC Address.				
	Note:				
	If you select the VRRP mode as "Disable", the configuration will also be disabled.				

#### 3.1.10 HTTPS

Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) is a protocol for secure communication. It enables the transmission of HTTP over an encrypted Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) or Transport Layer Security (TLS) connection. So HTTPS can help protect the communication between a computer and a switch from eavesdroppers and man-in-the-middle (MITM) attacks.

If you want to configure the switch to access an HTTPS connection from a computer, the switch needs a public key certificate. You can configure the switch to generate a key or download it to the switch.

HTTP	HTTPS Configuration				
Mode	Disabled 🗸				

#### • HTTPS Configuration

	Factory default				
Mode					
Specify wh					
connect	• <b>Disable</b> : The web management interface can not be accessed over an HTTPS connection. You need to use a Telnet, SSH, or console connection to access the switch.				
• Enable: connect	Disable				
	Note:				
-	If you want to enable the HTTPS Admin mode, you need to use Generate Key, then apply Generate Certificate, please refer to <b>Certificate Management</b> .				

After you enable the HTTPS connection, you can type https://Delta switch's IP address into the web browser to establish an HTTPS connection.

For example, if a switch's IP address is 192.168.1.5, the complete address is https://192.168.1.5.

## 3.1.11 SSH

You can configure an SSH configuration on this page.



#### SSH Configuration

Description	Factory default
Mode	
Specify the status of SSH.	
• Disable: SSH is disabled. This is the default setting.	Disable
• Enable: SSH is enabled.	

#### 3.1.12 LLDP

LLDP (Link Layer Discover Protocol) provides a method for switches, routers and access points to advertise their identification, configuration and capabilities to the neighboring devices that store the data in a MIB, and to learn information about the neighboring devices.

LLDP-MED (Link Layer Discovery Protocol for Media Endpoint Devices) is an extension of LLDP in that it operates between endpoint devices such as IP phones or switches.

LLDP-Media Endpoint Discovery (LLDP-MED) is an enhancement of LLDP with the following features:

- Auto Discovery: Autodiscovery of LAN policies (such as VLAN, Layer 2 priority, and DiffServ settings) and capability to enable a plug and play networking
- Device Location: Device location discovery for the creation of location databases
- Power Management: Extended and automated power management of Power over Ethernet (PoE) endpoints
- Inventory Management: Inventory management, which lets network administrators track network devices and determine their characteristics such as the manufacturer, the software and hardware versions, and the serial and asset numbers

#### 3.1.12.1 Configuration

This page allows the user to inspect and configure the current LLDP port settings.

LLDP Parameter



Description	Factory default
Tx Interval	
Entering the transmit interval of LLDP message in seconds. The values are 5 to 32678.	Disable

#### LLDP Port Configuration

The default of the LLDP status is enabling. If you want to configure other settings, please refer to the following table.

Port	Mode	_
*	<> ▼	
1	Enabled 🔻	
2	Enabled •	1
3	Enabled •	
4	Enabled •	1
5	Enabled •	
6	Enabled •	
7	Enabled 🔻	
8	Enabled 🔻	
9	Enabled 🔻	
10	Enabled 🔻	
11	Enabled 🔻	
12	Enabled 🔻	1
13	Enabled 🔻	
14	Enabled •	
15	Enabled •	
16	Enabled •	
17	Enabled •	
18	Enabled 🔻	
19	Enabled 🔻	
20	Enabled 🔻	
21	Enabled •	
22	Enabled 🔻	
23	Enabled <b>•</b>	
24	Enabled 🔻	
25	Enabled 🔻	
26	Enabled 🔻	
27	Enabled 🔻	
28	Enabled 🔻	

LLDP Port Configuration

Description	Factory default
Port	
This field displays the interface number.	interface number
Mode	
Specify the status of LLDP on the switch:	
• Enabled: LLDP is enabled. You can configure LLDP, and the settings take effect after you have applied them.	Enabled
• <b>Disabled:</b> LLDP is disabled. You can still configure LLDP, but the settings do not take effect after you have applied them.	

#### 3.1.12.2 LLDP Neighbours

You can view the LLDP neighbor statistics for an individual interface or all interfaces.

LLDP Remote Device Summary

Local Port	Chassis ID	Port ID	Port Description	System Name	System Capabilities	Management Address
Port 1	00-18-23-01-08-06	Slot0/3	Slot 0: Port 3: Fastethernet-Level	DVS-108W02-2SFP	Bridge(+)	192.168.1.6 (IPv4) OID: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1

#### • LLDP Neighbour Information

ltem	Description				
Local Port	The interface on the switch that receives the LLDP information from the remote neighbor.				
Chassis ID	The chassis ID of the remote neighbor.				
Port ID	The Port ID is the identification of the neighbor port.				
Port Description	Port Description is the port description advertised by the neighbor unit.				
System Name	System Name is the name advertised by the neighbor unit.				
System Capabilities	The fields can display the following information: Router, Bridge, Telephone, DOCSIS Cable Device, WLAN Access Point, Repeater, Station Only, Reserved or Other. Notice: When a capability is enabled, the capability is followed by (+). If the capability is disabled, the capability is followed by (-).				
Management Address	Management Address is the neighbor unit's address that is used for higher layer entities to assist the discovery by the network management. This could for instance hold the neighbor's IP address.				

#### 3.1.12.3 Port Statistics

You can view the LLDP neighbor statistics for an individual interface or all interfaces.

• LLDP Global Counters: These statistics are total quantities of LLDP traffic for the switch.

Global Counters					
Neighbour entries were last changed	1970-01-01 03:00:50+00:00 (757624 secs. ago)				
Total Neighbours Entries Added	11				
Total Neighbours Entries Deleted	10				
Total Neighbours Entries Dropped	0				
Total Neighbours Entries Aged Out	3				

Item	Description
Neighbour entries were last changed	Shows the time when the last entry was deleted or added.
Total Neighbours Entries Added	Shows the number of new entries added since switch reboot
Total Neighbours Entries Deleted	Shows the number of new entries deleted since switch reboot
Total Neighbours Entries Dropped	Shows the number of LLDP frames dropped due to full entry table
Total Neighbours Entries Aged Out	Shows the number of entries deleted due to expired time-to-live

Local Port	Tx Frames	<b>Rx Frames</b>	Rx Errors	Frames Discarded	TLVs Discarded	<b>TLVs Unrecognized</b>	Org. Discarded	Age-Outs
1	0	0	0	D	0	0	0	0
2	108	111	0	0	0	0	111	1
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	8	7	0	0	0	0	7	1
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	245	175	0	0	0	0	175	1
19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21 22	0	0	0	D	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	25255	25256	0	0	0	0	25256	0
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

• LLDP Statistics Local Counters: The statistics of the fields are for each individual interface.

Item	Description	
Local Port	The interface on the switch that receives the LLDP information from the remote neighbor.	
Tx Frames	The number of LLDP frames transmitted on the port.	
Rx Frames	The number of LLDP frames received on the port	
Rx Errors	The number of received LLDP frames containing errors	
Framed Discarded	If a port receives an LLDP frame, and the switch's internal table is full, the LLDP frame will be counted and discarded.	
TLVs Discarded	Each LLDP frame containing multiple pieces of information, known as TLVs (Type Length Value). If a TLV is malformed, it will be counted and discarded.	
TLVs Unrecognized	The number of well-formed TLVs, but with an unknown type value.	
Org. Discarded	The number of organizationally TLVs received	
Age-Outs	If no new LLDP frame is received during the age-out time, the LLDP information will be removed, and the value of the age-out counter will be incremented.	

#### 3.1.13 NTP

NTP Configuration lets a user configure the time of the switch which can be gotten from the NTP server. And it also can be configured manually.

Mode	Disabled	~		
Server	1			
Server	2			
Server	3			
Server	4			
Server	5			
Date	1970-01-07			
Time	00:19:57			

## NTP Configuration

#### NTP Configuration

Description	Factory default	
Mode		
Specify whether the switch works as a SNTP client or a SNTP server.		
Disable: The switch does not operat in NTP mode.	Disable	
Client: The switch works as an SNTP client mode.		
Server: The switch works as an SNTP Server mode.		
Server		
Specify a type of SNTP server IP address.	None	
Date		
The date parameter format is DD/MM/YYYY.		
When an SNTP client is disabled, you can manually set the date. When an SNTP	YYYY-MM-DD	
client is enabled, the field is grayed out.		
Time		
The time parameter format is HH:MM:SS. When an SNTP client is disabled, you	HH:MM:SS	
can manually set the time. When an SNTP client is enabled, the field is grayed out.		

#### 3.1.14 MODBUS TCP

The module status of MODBUS TCP is used to enable/disable the MODBUS TCP feature. If you need to set parameters, please refer to Appendix B MODBUS TCP Map.

MODI	BUS Cor	nfiguration
Mode	Disabled 🗸	

#### 3.1.15 EtherNet/IP

The module status of EtherNet/IP is used to enable/disable the EtherNet/IP feature. If you need to set parameters, please refer to Appendix C EtherNet/IP.





#### Note:

Since Ethernet/IP devices can generate a lot of multicast traffic, users are recommended to enable IGMP snooping to avoid overloading.

#### 3.1.16 Backup

The Delta switch supports uploading the configuration to a local host.



## 3.1.17 Restore

Configuration Upload 選擇檔案 未選擇任何檔案 Upload

## The Delta switch supports downloading the configuration from a local host.

## 3.1.18 Upgrade Firmware

The Delta switch supports uploading the firmware from a local host to the Delta switch.

Softw	are Upload	
選擇檔案	未選擇任何檔案	Upload

# 3.2 DHCP Server/Relay

The Delta switch can function as a DHCP server, DHCP relay and DHCP L2 relay. If there is no DHCP server in your network, then you can enable a DHCP server function on the Delta switch. If there is a DHCP server in your network, then you can configure the Delta switch as a DHCP relay. If there is already a DHCP server and a DHCP relay in your network, or there are L2 devices between DHCP clients and relay agents, then you can configure the Delta switch as a DHCP L2 relay in this network.

## 3.2.1 Settings

If the DHCP server is enabled on the switch, it can assign an IP address which is in the same network as the switch to the client.

# **DHCP Server Configuration**

Enabled	
tart IP Address	192.168.1.100
nd IP Address	192.168.1.200
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Router	192.168.1.254
INS	192.168.1.254
Lease Time (sec.)	86400
TFTP Server	0.0.00
Boot File Name	-

#### • DHCP Server Configuration

Description	Factory default	
Enabled		
Specify the status of the DHCP server on the switch:		
Unchecked: The DHCP server is disabled.	Unchecked	
Checked: The DHCP server is enabled.		
Start IP Address		
Enter the start IP address of the DHCP server pool.	192.168.1.100	

Description	Factory default			
End IP Address				
Enter the end IP address of the DHCP server pool. 192.168.1.2				
Subnet mask				
Enter the IP subnet mask for the DHCP pool.	255.255.255.0			
Router				
Specify the default gateway IP address. The information will be included in the DHCP offer packet.	192.168.1.254			
DNS				
Specify the DNS server IP address. The information will be included in the DHCP offer packet.	192.168.1.254			
Lease Time				
Enter the duration by entering the seconds.	86400			
TFTP Server				
Enter the TFTP server address. 0.0				
Boot File Name				
Specify the boot file name.	None			

# 3.2.2 DHCP Dynamic Client List

If the DHCP server function is activated, you can see the DHCP client's information which is get the IP address from the DHCP server on this page.

DHC	DHCP Dynamic Client List				
No.	Select	Туре	MAC Address	IP Address	Surplus Lease
1		dynamic	00-18-23-01-3b-4f	192.168.1.100	76742
Selec	Select/Clear All Add to static Table Delete				

## 3.2.3 DHCP Client List

A Delta switch supports the specific IP address which is in the assigned dynamic IP range to the specific port.

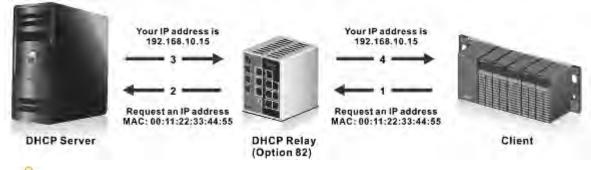
	Address Idress	-			
Add	as Static	1			
No.	Select	Туре	MAC Address	IP Address	Surplus Lease
-		dynamic	00-18-23-01-3b-4f	102 169 1 100	76657

If you select a dynamic client from the DHCP Dynamic Client List to add to static Table, then it will appear in the DHCP Client List.

## 3.2.4 DHCP Relay Agent

A DHCP Relay can make broadcast messages to be sent over routers. And a DHCP relay can receive a DHCP broadcast

request packet and forward it to a specified server. The operating theory is shown in the figure below.



## Notice:

When a DHCP request packet comes, the DHCP relay receives it and then sends it to all VLANs. But according to RFC 2131, when a unicast DHCP request packet renews, it will be sent to a DHCP server directly without passing a DHCP relay, so it is recommended to make sure that the DHCP client can ping the server after getting an IP address.

#### 3.2.4.1 Relay

The DHCP relay sends a unicast DHCP packet to the specified server(s). You can enable or disable a DHCP relay function, and configure the parameters on the switch.

Relay Mode	Disabled	$\sim$
Relay Server	0.0.0.0	
Relay Information Mode	Enabled	~
<b>Relay Information Policy</b>	Replace	~

#### • DHCP Relay Configuration

Description	Factory default			
Relay Mode				
Specify the status of the DHCP relay on the switch:				
• Disable: The DHCP relay is disabled. This is the default setting.	Disable			
Enable: The DHCP relay is enabled.				
Relay Server				
Specify the DHCP relay server IP address.	0.0.0.0			
Relay Information Mode				
Specify the DHCP relay information mode option operation.				
Disable: Enable DHCP relay information mode operation.	Enabled			
Enable: Disable DHCP relay information mode operation.				
Relay Information Policy				
Specify the DHCP relay information option policy.				
• Replace: Replace the original relay information when a DHCP message that				
already contains it is received.				
• Keep: Keep the original relay information when a DHCP message that already Replace				
contains it is received.				
• Drop: Drop the package when a DHCP message that already contains relay				
information is received.				

#### 3.2.4.2 Relay Statistics

#### • Server Statistics

#### Server Statistics

					<b>Receive Missing</b>		
to Server	Error	from Server	Agent Option	Circuit ID	Remote ID	Circuit ID	Remote ID
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Item	Description
Transmit to Server	The number of packets that are relayed from client to server.
Transmit Error	The number of packets that resulted in errors while being sent to clients.
Receive from Server	The number of packets received from server.
<b>Receive Missing Agent Option</b>	The number of packets received without agent information options.
<b>Receive Missing Circuit ID</b>	The number of packets received with the Circuit ID option missing.
Receive Missing Remote ID	The number of packets received with the Remote ID option missing.
Receive Bad Circuit ID	The number of packets whose Circuit ID option did not match known circuit ID.
Receive Bad Remote ID	The number of packets whose Remote ID option did not match known Remote ID.

#### Client Statistics

**Client Statistics** 

Transmit to Client	Transmit Error	Receive from Client	Receive Agent Option	Replace Agent Option	Keep Agent Option	Drop Agent Option
0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Item	Description
Transmit to Client	The number of relayed packets from server to client.
Transmit Error	The number of packets that resulted in error while being sent to servers.
Receive from Client	The number of received packets from server.
Receive Agent Option	The number of received packets with relay agent information option.
Replace Agent Option	The number of packets which were replaced with relay agent information option.
Keep Agent Option	The number of packets whose relay agent information was retained.
Drop Agent Option	The number of packets that were dropped which were received with relay agent information.

# 3.3 Port Setting

You can configure the basic port settings and LAG settings of a Delta switch in the Port Settings group.

# 3.3.1 Port Control

You can configure and monitor the port status on this page.

Port Lini	Link	Speed			-	Flow Control	Maximum	Excessive		
	LINK	Current	Configu	ired	Current Rx	Current Tx	Configured	Frame Size	Collision Mode	
			<>	۲				10056	<> ▼	
1	. 🜒	100fdx	Auto		×	x		10056	Discard 🔻	
2		Down	Auto		×	×		10056	Discard 🔻	
3	۲	Down	Auto		×	x		10056	Discard 🔻	
4		Down	Auto		×	×		10056	Discard 🔻	
5		Down	Auto		×	×		10056	Discard 🔻	
6		Down	Auto	Ţ	×	×		10056	Discard 🔻	
7	۲	Down	Auto		×	x		10056	Discard 🔻	
8		Down	Auto		x	x		10056	Discard 🔻	
9	۲	Down	Auto	- 190				10056		
10		Down	Auto					10056		
11	۲	Down	Auto	•				10056		
12		Down	Auto					10056		
13		Down	Auto	•				10056		
14		Down	Auto					10056		
15	۲	Down	Auto					10056		
16		Down	Auto	<b></b>				10056		
17		Down	Auto	•				10056		
18		Down	Auto					10056		
19		Down	Auto	•				10056		
20		1Gfdx	Auto					10056		
21		Down	Auto					10056		
22		Down	Auto					10056		
23		Down	Auto					10056		
24		Down	Auto					10056		
25		Down	Auto	•				10056		
26		Down	Auto					10056		
27		Down	Auto					10056		
28		Down	Auto					10056		

	Description	Factory default
Port		·
This field	displays the interface number.	interface number
Link		·
This field	displays the connection of the interface graphically.	
• Green:	There is a network device connecting to the interface.	Link down
• <b>Red</b> : No	o network device is connecting to the interface.	
Speed		
capability • Current	<ul> <li>displays the actual port speed capability and configured the port</li> <li>t: This field displays the actual port speed and the duplex mode.</li> <li>ured: Specify the speed capability of each interface.</li> <li>Note: <ol> <li>When you configure the Port "*" to Auto, 100 Mbps HDX, 100 Mbps FDX and 1G Mbps FDX, it meaning configure to all interface the same speed.</li> <li>If you select the "Disable", it will disable the switch port operation.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	Current: None Configured: Auto
Flow Cor	ntrol	
This field  Current Current Current Current	Unchecked	

Description	Factory default					
Maximum Frame						
The field displays whether the maximum frame is configured for the port. The allowed range is 1518 bytes to 9600 bytes.	10056					
Excessive Collision Mode						
Configure port transmit collision behavior.						
Discard: Discard frame after 16 collisions (default).	Discard					
Restart: Restart backoff algorithm after 16 collisions.						

## 3.3.2 Port Alias

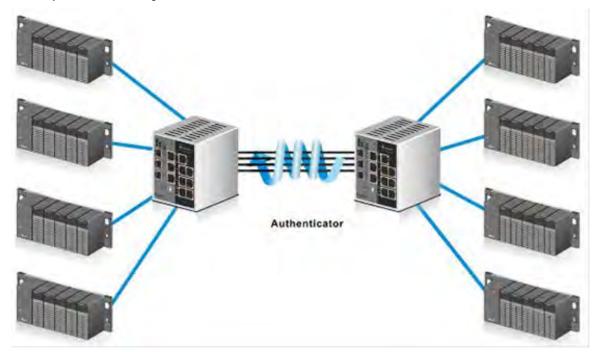
You can create an alias on a physical interface. It will help you to manage the network topology more easily.

Port	Port Alias
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

Description	Factory default		
Port			
This field displays the interface number.	interface number		
Port Alias			
Specify an alias for the port to help administrator differentiate between difference ports.	None		

# 3.3.3 Port Trunk

Port Trunking can help you aggregate more links to form one link group. If there are 4 ports in a trunk group, and one port fails, then the other seven ports will provide backups and share the traffic automatically. If all ports on these two switches are configured as 100BaseTX and full duplex, then the potential bandwidth of the connection can be 400Mbps. The function theory is shown in the figure below.



### 3.3.3.1 Configuration

Aggregation Mode Configuration

# Aggregation Mode Configuration

Hash Code Contributors							
Source MAC Address	<						
Destination MAC Address							
IP Address	$\checkmark$						
TCP/UDP Port Number	✓						

Description	Factory default		
Source MAC Address			
Specify the Source MAC Address to calculate the source port for the frame.			
<ul> <li>Checked: Enabled the use of the Source MAC address.</li> </ul>	Checked		
• Unchecked: Disabled the use of the Source MAC address.			
Destination MAC Address			
Specify the Source MAC Address to calculate the destination port for the frame.			
<ul> <li>Checked: Enabled the use of the Destination MAC address.</li> </ul>	Unchecked		
<ul> <li>Unchecked: Disabled the use of the Destination MAC address.</li> </ul>			
IP Address			
Specify the IP Address to calculate the destination port for the frame.			
<ul> <li>Checked: Enabled the use of the IP address.</li> </ul>	Checked		
<ul> <li>Unchecked: Disabled the use of the IP address.</li> </ul>			

Description	Factory default					
TCP/UDP Port Number						
Specify the TCP/UDP port number to calculate the destination port for the frame.						
<ul> <li>Checked: Enabled the use of the TCP/UDP port number.</li> </ul>	Checked					
<ul> <li>Unchecked: Disabled the use of the TCP/UDP port number.</li> </ul>						

#### • Aggregation Group Configuration

# **Aggregation Group Configuration**

	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	Por	M	ami	hor	•	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Group ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	1.8	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Normal	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Description	Factory default		
Group ID			
This field displays the group ID number. The Group ID "Normal" indicates there is no aggregation. Only one group ID is valid per port.	Group number		
Port Members			
Select one or more interfaces by clicking the square.	Normal		

### 3.3.3.2 LACP Configuration

Link aggregation groups (LAGs) let you combine multiple full-duplex Ethernet links into a single logical link. LAG increases fault tolerance and provide traffic sharing. You can assign LAG VLAN membership after you have added interfaces as members of a LAG.

After you have added interfaces to a LAG and enabled the LAG, Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) can automatically configure a port channel link between the switch and another device.

Port	LACP Enabled	Key	Role
-		<> 1	0
1		Auto 🔻	Active
2		Auto 🔻	Active
3		Auto 🔻	Active
4		Auto 🔻	Active
5		Auto 🔻	Active
6	0	Auto 🔹	Active
7		Auto 🔻	Active
8	0	Auto 🔻	Active
9		Auto 🔻	Active
10	0	Auto 🔻	Active
11		Auto 🔹	Active
12	<u></u>	Auto 🔻	Active
13		Auto 🔻	Active
14	0	Auto 🔻	Active
15		Auto 🔻	Active
16		Auto 🔻	Active
17	0	Auto 🔹	Active
18		Auto 🔻	Active
19		Auto •	Active
20		Auto 🔻	Active
21		Auto 🔹	Active
22		Auto 🔻	Active
23		Auto 🔻	Active
24	0	Auto 🔹	Active
25		Auto 🔹	Active
26	0	Auto 🔻	Active
27		Auto 🔻	Active
28	0	Auto 🔻	Active

## • LACP Port Configuration

Description	Factory default
Port	
This field displays the interface number.	Interface number
LACP Enabled	
Specify whether the static mode of the LAG ID is enabled.	Unchecked
Кеу	
<ul> <li>Specify whether the key of the LACP mode.</li> <li>Auto: Enabled the key as appropriate by the physical link speed, 10Mb = 1, 100Mb = 2, 1Gb = 3</li> <li>Specific: User-defined value can be entered.</li> </ul>	Auto
Role	
<ul> <li>Specify the role of the LACP activity status.</li> <li>Active: It will transmit LACP packets in per second</li> <li>Passive: It will wait for a LACP packet from a partner (speak if spoken to).</li> </ul>	Active

## 3.3.3.3 System Status

The System Status is displayed on this page.

Aggr ID	Partner	Partner	Last	Local
	System ID	Key	Changed	Ports
No ports er	nabled or no exi	sting partne	rs	

Item	Description		
Aggr ID         The Aggregation ID associated with this aggregation instance. For LLA is shown as 'isid:aggr-id' and for GLAGs as 'aggr-id'			
Partner System ID	The system ID (MAC address) of the aggregation partner.		
Partner Key	The Key that the partner has assigned to this aggregation ID.		
Last Changed	The time since this aggregation changed.		
Local Ports Shows which ports are a part of this aggregation for this switch/st format is: "Switch ID:Port".			

#### 3.3.3.4 Port Status

The Port Status is displayed on this page.

Port	Port LACP		ort LACP Key Aggr ID		Aggr ID	Partner System ID	Partner Port	
1	No	-		-				
2	No	-	-	-	-			
3	No							
4	No	-		-	-			
5	No		-					
6	No	-	-	*	-			
7	No	-	-					
8	No	-	-	-				
9	No	-		4				
10	No	-	-	-				
11	No		-					
12	No		-	-				
13	No	-		1				
14	No	-	-	-	-			
15	No							
16	No	0						
17	No	-		-				
18	No	-	-	-	-			
19	No	-		-				
20	No	-	-	-				
21	No			•				
22	No	-	-	-				
23	No	-						
24	No	-			-			
25	No		- C+					
26	No	-	-	-				
27	No	-						
28	No	-		-				

Item Description	
Port This field displays the interface number.	
LACP	The system ID (MAC address) of the aggregation partner.
Кеу	The Key that the partner has assigned to this aggregation ID.

Item	Description		
Aggr ID	The time since this aggregation changed.		
Partner System ID         Shows which ports are a part of this aggregation for this swi format is: "Switch ID:Port".			
Partner Port	The partner port number connected to this port.		

### 3.3.3.5 Port Statistics

The Port Statistics is displayed on this page.

Dent	LACP	LACP	Discarded		
Port	Received	Transmitted	Unknown	nown Illegal	
1	0	0	0	0	
2	0	0	0	0	
3	0	0	0	0	
2 3 4	0	0	0	0	
5	0	0	0	0	
5	0	0	0	0	
7	0	0	0	0	
8	0	0	0	(	
9	0	0	0	0	
10	0	0	0	(	
11	0	0	0		
12	0	0	0	(	
13	0	0	0	0	
14	0	0	0	0	
15	0	0	0	0	
16	0	0	0	(	
17	0	0	0	0	
18	0	0	0	(	
19	0	0	0	0	
20	0	0	0	(	
21	0	0	0	0	
22	0	0	0	0	
23	0	0	0	0	
24	0	0	0	0	
25	0	0	0	0	
26	0	0	0	(	
27	0	0	0	0	
28	0	0	0	(	

Item	Description		
Port	This field displays the interface number.		
LACP Received	This field displays how many LACP frames have been received at each port.		
LACP Transmitted	This field displays how many LACP frames have been sent from each port.		
Discarded	This field displays how many unknown or illegal LACP frames have been discarded at each port.		

## 3.3.4 Loopback-Detection

A loopback error occurs when the keep-alive packet is looped back to the port that sent the keep-alive packet. A Delta managed switch provide the Loopback-Detection function to detect the error in the network environment.



#### Notice:

We suggest that the Loopback-Detection function and redundancy protocol should not enable at the same time because the operating theory of these two functions are conflict.

## 3.3.4.1 Configuration

#### • Global Configuration

The module status of Loopback- Detection Global Configuration is used to enable/disable the Loopback-Detection feature.

Global Configuration				
Enable Loopback-Detection Disable V				
Transmission Time	5 sec			
Shutdown Time	180 sec			

Description	Factory default
Enable Loopback-Detection	
Specify whether the status in global configuration is activated or not.	Disable
Transmission Time	
The interval between each loop protection PDU sent on each port valid values are 1 to 10 seconds.	5
Shutdown Time	
The period (in seconds) for which a port will be kept disabled in the event of a loop is detected (and the port action shuts down the port). Valid values are 0 to 604800 seconds (7 days). A value of zero will keep a port disabled (until next device restart).	180

#### • Port Configuration

The parameters of Loopback-Detection should be set for each port.



### Notice:

If you need to configure Loopback-Detection Port Configuration, you must enable the Loopback-Detection Global mode.

Port	Enable	Action	Tx Mode
*	<b>~</b>	<> ▼	<> <b>T</b>
1	<b>~</b>	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
2	<b>~</b>	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
3	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
4	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
5	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
6	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
7	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
8	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
9	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
10	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
11	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
12	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
13	-	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
14		Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
15	-	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
16		Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
17	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
18	<b>~</b>	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
19	1	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
20		Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
21	-	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
22		Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
23	-	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
24		Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
25	-	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
26		Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
27	-	Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻
28		Shutdown Port 🔹	Enable 🔻

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number.	interface number
Enable	
Enable/Disable the Loopback-Detection feature on the port.	Checked
Action	
Configures the action to take when a loop is detected. Valid values include: • Shutdown Port • Shutdown Port and Log • Log Only	Shutdown Port
Tx Mode	
Specify whether the port is actively generating loop protection PDUs, or whether it is just passively looking for looped PDUs.	Enable

# 3.3.4.2 Status

The Loopback-Detection Status is displayed on this page.

Port	Action	Transmit	Loops	Status	Loop	Time of Last Loop
No por	ts enabled	2				

# 3.4 Redundancy

In some network environments, users need to set up redundant loops in the network to provide a backup path for disconnection or a network device breakdown. But if there are many network devices in the network, then each host needs to spend more time and cross many network devices to associate with each other. And sometimes the disconnection happens in a busy network, so the network must recover in a short time. Setting up redundancy on your network helps protect critical links against failure, protects against network loops, and keeps network downtime at a minimum. For example, if the Delta switch is used as a key communication component of a production line, several minutes of downtime may cause a big loss in production and revenue.

## 3.4.1 Redundancy Ring

The Redundany Ring topology consists of nodes having two ports participating in Redundancy Ring.

It can reduce unexpected damage caused by network topology change. It supports three of ring topology: Ring, Coupling Ring and Dual Homing.

Redundancy Ring			
Ring Master	Disable	$\checkmark$	This switch is Not a Ring Master.
1st Ring Port	Port 1	$\checkmark$	LinkDown
2nd Ring Port	Port 2	$\checkmark$	LinkDown
Coupling Ring			
Coupling Port	Port 3	$\checkmark$	LinkDown
Dual Homing			
Homing Port	Port 4	$\checkmark$	LinkDown

Description	Factory default		
Redundancy Ring			
Specify whether the Redundancy Ring mode is enabled or not.	Unchecked		
Ring Master			
The master node manages the ring network, and there can only be one master node in a ring network.	Disable		
1 <sup>st</sup> Ring Port			
On the master node, it is the primary port.	Port1		
2 <sup>nd</sup> Ring Port			
On the master node, it is the backup port.	Port2		
Coupling Ring			
Specify whether the Coupling Ring mode is enabled or not.	Disable		
Coupling Port			
Select the specific port as a Coupling Port.	Port1		
Dual Homing			
Specify whether the Dual Homing mode is enabled or not.	Disable		
Homing Port			
Select the specific port as a Homing Port.	Port1		



#### Notice:

We don't suggest you to set one switch as a Ring Master and a Coupling Ring at the same time due to heavy load.

## 3.4.2 Redundancy Chain

The Redundany Chain topology consists of nodes having two ports participating in Redundancy Chain.

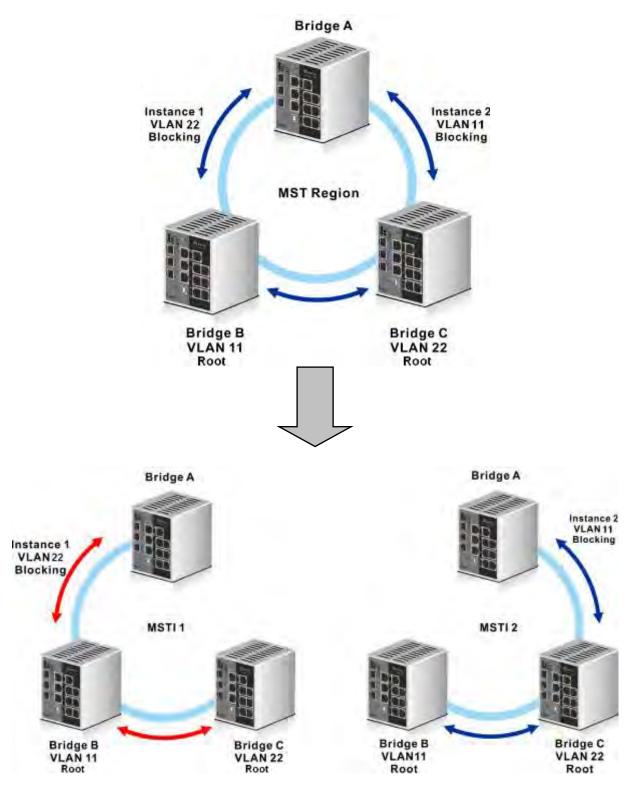
It can reduce unexpected damage caused by network topology change, and allows multiple redundant network rings of different redundancy protocols to join and function as a larger and more robust compound network topology.

Enable			
	<b>Uplink Port</b>	Edge Port	State
1st	Port 1 🗸		LinkDown
2nd	Port 2 V		LinkDown

Description	Factory default	
Enable		
Specify whether the Redundancy Chain mode is enabled or not.	Unchecked	
Uplink Port		
Specify the priority of the specific port as an Uplink Port.	Port1	
Edge Port		
The edge port status of the interface:		
<ul> <li>Checked: The interface is an edge port.</li> </ul>	Unchecked	
<ul> <li>Unchecked: The interface is not an edge port.</li> </ul>		

### 3.4.3 MSTP

Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) is an extension protocol of RSTP. It can provide an independent spanning tree for different VLANs. MSTP builds a separate Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) for each instance. And MST Region may include multiple MSTP instances. The operating theory is shown in the figure below.



### 3.4.3.1 Bridge Settings

This page allows you to configure RSTP system settings. The settings are used by all RSTP Bridge instances in the Switch Stack.

3

### Basic Settings

Protocol Version	MSTP	~
Bridge Priority	32768	~
Forward Delay	15	
Max Age	20	
Maximum Hop Count	20	
Transmit Hold Count	6	

Description	Factory default
Protocol Version	
Specify the version of the STP protocol:	
• STP: Spanning Tree Protocol.	MSTP
RSTP: Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol.	
MSTP: Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol.	
Bridge Priority	
Controls the bridge priority. Lower numeric values have better priority. The bridge priority plus the MSTI instance number, concatenated with the 6-byte MAC address of the switch forms a Bridge Identifier. For MSTP operation, this is the priority of the CIST. Otherwise, this is the priority of the STP/RSTP bridge.	32768
Forward Delay	
The delay used by STP bridges to transit root and designated ports to forwarding (used in STP compatible mode). The range of valid values is 4 to 30 seconds.	15
Max Age	
The maximum time the information transmitted by the root bridge is considered valid. The range of valid values is 6 to 40 seconds, and Max Age must be <= (FwdDelay-1)*2.	20
Maximum Hop Count	
This defines the initial value of remaining hops for MSTI information generated at the boundary of an MSTI region. It defines how many bridges a root bridge can distribute its BPDU information to. The range of valid values is 4 to 30 seconds, and MaxAge must be <= (FwdDelay-1)*2.	20
Transmit Hold Count	
The number of BPDU's a bridge port can send per second. When exceeded, transmission of the next BPDU will be delayed. Valid values are in the range 1 to 10 BPDU's per second.	6

#### 3.4.3.2 MSTI Mapping

This page allows the user to inspect the current STP MSTI bridge instance priority configurations, and possibly change them as well.

#### • Configuration Identification

Configuration Identification		
Configuration Name	00-18-23-ff-ff-ff	
<b>Configuration Revision</b>	0	

Description	Factory default
Configuration Name:	
Specify the name identifiving the VLAN to MSTI mapping. The name is at most 32 characters.	MAC address
Configuration Revision	
Specify the revision of the MSTI configuration named above. This must be an integer between 0 and 65535.	0

#### MSTI Mapping

MSTI	VLANs Mapped
MSTI1	~
	~
MSTI2	^
13112	~
MSTI3	0
10115	~
MSTI4	1
	~
MSTI5	<u>^</u>
10115	
MSTI6	^
	×
MSTI7	
	V

Description	Factory default
MSTI	
The bridge instance. The CIST is not available for explicit mapping, as it will receive the VLANs not explicitly mapped.	Instance number
VLANs Mapping	
The list of VLAN's mapped to the MSTI. One VLAN can only be mapped to one MSTI. An unused MSTI should just be left empty.	0

## 3.4.3.3 MSTI Priorities

This page allows the user to inspect the current bridge instance priority configurations, and possibly change them as well.

MSTI Priori	
*	<> V
CIST	32768 🗸
MSTI1	32768 🗸
MSTI2	32768 🗸
MSTI3	32768 🗸
MSTI4	32768 🗸
MSTI5	32768 ~
MSTI6	32768 🗸
MSTI7	32768 ¥

Description	Factory default
MSTI	
The bridge instance. The CIST is the default instance, which is always active.	Instance number
Priority	
The list of VLAN's mapped to the MSTI. One VLAN can only be mapped to one MSTI. An unused MSTI should just be left empty.	0

#### 3.4.3.4 CIST Ports

## • CIST Aggrgated Port Configuration

CIST A	ggregated P	ort Configuration							
Port	STP Enabled	Path Cost	Priority	Admin Edge	Auto Edge	Restr Role	icted TCN	BPDU Guard	Point-to- point
-		Auto 🔻	128 🔻	Non-Edge 🔻					Forced True 🔻

Description	Factory default
Port	
The switch port number of the logical STP port.	None
STP Enabled	
Specify whether the STP mode is enabled or not. • Checked: STP is enabled. • Unchecked: STP is disabled.	Unchecked
Path Cost	
<ul><li>Leave the existing path cost, or enters a new path cost that is used for the interface in the CIST.</li><li>Auto: It will set the path cost as appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values</li></ul>	Auto
• Specific: Enter a number in the range of 1 to 200,000,000. Enter a blank (that is, remove the number and make sure that there is no space character in the field) to reset the path cost.	
Priority	
Enter the priority for the interface in the CIST. Enter a value between 0 and 240 that is a multiple of 16. The default priority is 128.	128
Admin Edge	
Controls whether the operEdge flag should start as beeing set or cleared. (The initial operEdge state when a port is initialized).	Non-Edge
Auto Edge	
Controls whether the bridge should enable automatic edge detection on the bridge port.	Checked
Restricted	
Specify whether the restricted role or TCN guard restricted is enabled or not.	Unchecked
BPDU Guard	
Specify whether the BPDU guard is enabled or not.	Unchecked
Point-to-point	
<ul> <li>Specify the point-to-point status of the interface in the CIST:</li> <li>ForceTrue: The interface has a point-to-point connection to a switch, bridge, or end node, irrespective of the actual connection.</li> </ul>	Auto

Description	Factory default
• ForceFalse: The interface does not have a point-to-point connection to a	
switch, bridge, or end node, irrespective of the actual connection.	
Auto: The type of connection is automatically detected.	

## **CIST Normal Port Configuration**

Port	STP	,	Path Cost	Priority	Admin Edge	Auto Edge	Restr	TCN	BPDU Guard	Point	
	Endbled	0	•	01	0 1		Role	ICA	100	<> point	
1	0	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		0			Auto	,
2		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		0			Auto	
3	0	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		0		6	Auto	
4	0	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		0		13	Auto	
5		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		0	18		Auto	
6	0	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *	8				Auto	,
7		Auto		128 •	Non-Edge *		B	n i	E .	Auto	
8		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *					Auto	
9	E	Auto		128 •	Non-Edge *	2	0	-		Auto	
10	0	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *	2	B			Auto	
11	0	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		0	0		Auto	-
12		Auto		128 •	Non-Edge *		8			Auto	
13		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		6	-	-	Auto	
14	12	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		11	15		Auto	
15	D.	Auto		128 •	Non-Edge *			10	iii ii	Auto	
16	10	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *	8			Ð	Auto	,
17		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		0	E		Auto	
18		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *				i i	Auto	
19	13	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *			E		Auto	
20		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		8			Auto	
21	G	Auto	*	128 *	Non-Edge *				6	Auto	,
22		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *	2	8			Auto	
23		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *					Auto	
24		Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		8	15	6	Auto	
25	0	Auto		128 *	Non-Edge *		0	10	8	Auto	,
26	10	Auto	*	128 *	Non-Edge *	2				Auto	,
27		Auto	•	128 *	Non-Edge *					Auto	
28	- 12	Auto	•	128 *	Non-Edge *	8	ä			Auto	

Description	Factory default
Port	
The switch port number of the logical STP port.	None
STP Enabled	
Specify whether the STP mode is enabled or not.	
Checked: STP is enabled.	Unchecked
Unchecked: STP is disabled.	
Path Cost	
Leave the existing path cost, or enters a new path cost that is used for the interface in the CIST.	
<ul> <li>Auto: It will set the path cost as appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values</li> </ul>	Auto
• Specific: Enter a number in the range of 1 to 200,000,000. Enter a blank (that is, remove the number and make sure that there is no space character in the field) to reset the path cost.	

Description	Factory default				
Priority					
Enter the priority for the interface in the CIST. Enter a value between 0 and 240 that is a multiple of 16. The default priority is 128.	128				
Admin Edge					
Controls whether the operEdge flag should start as beeing set or cleared. (The initial operEdge state when a port is initialized).	Non-Edge				
Auto Edge					
Controls whether the bridge should enable automatic edge detection on the bridge port.	Checked				
Restricted					
Specify whether the restricted role or TCN guard restricted is enabled or not.	Unchecked				
BPDU Guard					
Specify whether the BPDU guard is enabled or not.	Unchecked				
Point-to-point					
Specify the point-to-point status of the interface in the CIST:					
• ForceTrue: The interface has a point-to-point connection to a switch, bridge,					
or end node, irrespective of the actual connection.	Auto				
• ForceFalse: The interface does not have a point-to-point connection to a					
switch, bridge, or end node, irrespective of the actual connection.					
Auto: The type of connection is automatically detected.					

### 3.4.3.5 MSTI Ports

#### Select MSTI

You can select the MSTI instance number from the drop-down list then click "Get" to go the MSTI Normal Ports Configuration.



## MSTI Normal Ports Configuration

MSTI N	ormal Ports	Configuration	
Port		Cost	Priority
*	<> •		< ▼
1	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
2	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
3	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
4	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
5	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
6	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
7	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
8	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
9	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
10	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
11	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
12	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
13	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
14	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
15	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
16	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
17	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
18	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
19	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
20	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
21	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
22	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
23	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
24	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
25	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
26	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
27	Auto 🔻		128 🔻
28	Auto 🔻		128 🔻

Description	Factory default
Port	
This field displays the interface number or port channel number.	interface number
Path Cost	
Leave the existing path cost, or enters a new path cost that is used for the interface in the CIST.	
<ul> <li>Auto: It will set the path cost as appropriate by the physical link speed, using the 802.1D recommended values</li> </ul>	Auto
• Specific: Enter a number in the range of 1 to 200,000,000. Enter a blank (that is, remove the number and make sure that there is no space character in the field) to reset the path cost.	
Priority	
Enter the priority for the interface in the CIST. Enter a value between 0 and 240 that is a multiple of 16. The default priority is 128.	128

## 3.4.3.6 Bridge Status

HETT	Prides ID	Root	_		Topology	Topology	
MSTI	Bridge ID	ID	Port	Cost	Flag	Change Last	
CIST	32768.00-18-23-FF-FF-FF	32768.00-18-23-FF-FF-FF	-	0	Steady	-	

Item	Description			
MSTI	The Bridge Instance. This is also a link to the STP Detailed Bridge Status.			
Bridge ID	The Bridge ID of this Bridge instance.			
Root ID	The Bridge ID of the currently elected root bridge.			
Root Port	The switch port currently assigned the root port role.			
Root Cost	Root Path Cost. For the Root Bridge this is zero. For all other Bridges, it is the sum of the Port Path Costs on the least cost path to the Root Bridge.			
Topology Flag	The current state of the Topology Change Flag for this Bridge instance.			
Topology Change Last	The time since last Topology Change occurred.			

#### 3.4.3.7 Port Status

Port	CIST Role	CIST State	Uptime
1	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
2	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
3	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
4	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
5	Non-STP	Forwarding	
6	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
7	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
8	Non-STP	Forwarding	
9	Non-STP	Forwarding	
10	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
11	Non-STP	Forwarding	+
12	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
13	Non-STP	Forwarding	
14	Non-STP	Forwarding	
15	Non-STP	Forwarding	
16	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
17	Non-STP	Forwarding	
18	Non-STP	Forwarding	
19	Non-STP	Forwarding	
20	Non-STP	Forwarding	
21	Non-STP	Forwarding	
22	Non-STP	Forwarding	
23	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
24	Non-STP	Forwarding	-
25		Forwarding	
26	Non-STP	Forwarding	
27	Non-STP	Forwarding	
28	Non-STP	Forwarding	

ltem	Description
Port	This field shows the interface number.
CIST Role	The current STP port role of the CIST port. The port role can be one of the following values: AlternatePort BackupPort RootPort DesignatedPort.
CIST State	The current STP port state of the CIST port. The port state can be one of the following values: Blocking Learning Forwarding.
Uptime	The time since the bridge port was last initialized.

#### 3.4.3.8 Port Statistics

Transmitted			Received			Discarded			
MSTP	RSTP	STP	TCN	MSTP	RSTP	STP	TCN	Unknown	Illegal
									Transmitted Received Discar MSTP RSTP STP TCN MSTP RSTP STP TCN Unknown

Item	Description
Port	This field shows the interface number.
Transmitted	This field shows the number of MSTP/RSTP/STP/TCN configuration BPDU's transmitted on the port.
Received	This field shows the number of MSTP/RSTP/STP/TCN configuration BPDU's received on the port.
Discarded	The number of unknown/illegal Spanning Tree BPDU's received (and discarded) on the port.

# 3.4.4 Fast Recovery

The Fast Recovery Mode can be set to connect multiple ports to one or more switches. The DVS Layer 3 switch with its fast recovery mode will provide redundant links.

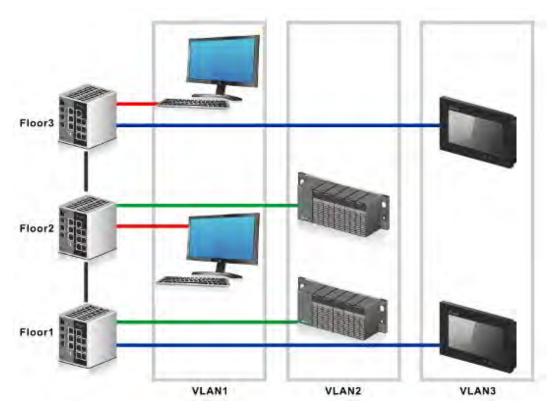
Fast Recovery mode supports 28 priorities, only the first priority will be the act port, the other ports configured with other priority will be the backup ports.

🔲 Enable	Recovery Priority
1	Not included 🔻
2	Not included 🔻
3	Not included 🔻
4	Not included 🔻
5	Not included 🔻
6	Not included 🔻
7	Not included 🔻
8	Not included 🔻
9	Not included 🔻
10	Not included 🔻
11	Not included 🔻
12	Not included 🔻
13	Not included 🔻
14	Not included 🔻
15	Not included 🔻
16	Not included 🔻
17	Not included 🔻
18	Not included 🔻
19	Not included 🔻
20	Not included 🔻
21	Not included 🔻
22	Not included 🔻
23	Not included 🔻
24	Not included 🔻
25	Not included 🔻
26	Not included 🔻
27	Not included 🔻
28	Not included 🔻

# 3.5 Virtual LANs

Virtual LAN (VLAN) is a logical group network. VLANs electronically separate interfaces on the same switch into different broadcast domains so that broadcast packets are not sent to all the interfaces on a single switch. VLAN allows the switch manager to isolate network traffic so that only members of the VLAN can receive traffic from the same VLAN members. VLAN also allows a user to access the network from a different place or switch. So VLAN provide security and flexibility.

For example: Configure department A, B, C to VLAN 1, 2, 3. Users can only access the resource which belongs to their department, so the resource in their department can be protected. And they can access the resource in a different floor, even though in a different place. So they do not need to stay in a fixed place to access the resource which belongs to their department.



## 3.5.1 VLAN Membership

VLAN Membership is used to define VLAN groups and the VLAN information will be stored in the VLAN membership table. A Delta Layer 3 switch supports up to 64 VLANs. VLAN 1 is the default VLAN, and all interfaces are untagged members by the default setting.



## Note:

If you need to access the switch via the port, we suggest that you make sure that the port you use is the untagged port of VLAN 1 (the default VLAN).

			Port Members
Delete	VLAN ID	VLAN Name	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
	1	default	$\square \square $

Add New VLAN

Description	Factory default
Delete	
Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save	Unchecked

Description	Factory default
VLAN ID	
Enter the identifier for the new VLAN. The range can be set in the range of 1 to 4094.	1
VLAN Name	
Enter a name for the VLAN. The name can be up to 32 alphanumeric characters long, including blanks.	None
Port Members	
If the interface is not a member of VLAN, the square must keep blank. The port currently is not the static member of the VLAN, but it can be added dynamically by other protocols, for example by GVRP.	Checked

#### Add New VLAN

Enter the identifier and a name for the VLAN, and the range of VLAN ID is from 1 to 4095. You can add and configure all interfaces as members to the specific VLAN

## 3.5.2 Ports

#### • Ethertype for Custom S-ports

# Ethertype for Custom S-ports 0x 88A8

Description	Factory default
Entertype for Custom S-ports	
Specify the ether type used for Custom S-ports. This is a global setting for all the Custom S-ports.	0x88A8

#### • Ports Configuration

Ports Configuration is used to defined all interface with three difference type:

- Unware: It can be used for 802.1 QinQ, and the TPID of frame will be set to 0x8100.
- C-port: The TPID of frame will be set to 0x8100.
- S-port: The TPID of frame will be set to 0x88A8
- S-custom-port: The TPID of received frame will be set to 0x88A8, and the transceived frame will be set to a
  customize value which from the Ethertype for Custom S-port.

Port	Dort Tuno	Ingress Filtering	Frame Type	Port VL	AN	THITTE
POR	Port Type	Ingress Filtering	Frame Type	Mode	ID	Tx Tag
*	<> ▼		<> ▼	<> •	1	<> •
1	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
2	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
3	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
4	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
5	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
6	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
7	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
8	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
9	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
10	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
11	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
12	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
13	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
14	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
15	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
16	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
17	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
18	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
19	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
20	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
21	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific <b>T</b>	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
22	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
23	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
24	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
25	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
26	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
27	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻
28	Unaware 🔻		All 🔻	Specific 🔻	1	Untag_pvid 🔻

Description	Factory default
Port	
This field displays the interface number or port channel number	interface number
Port Typa	
<ul> <li>Specify the interface type:</li> <li>Unware: All frames are classified to the Port VLAN ID and tags are not removed.</li> <li>C-port: Customer Port</li> <li>S-port: Service Port</li> <li>S-custom-port: Custom Service port.</li> </ul>	Unware
Ingress Filtering	
<ul> <li>Specify whether the ingress filtering is applied:</li> <li>Checked: The ingress filtering is enabled for the interface.</li> <li>Unchecked: The ingress filtering is disabled for the interface. All frames are forwarded.</li> </ul>	Unchecked

Description	Factory default
Frame Type	
Specify whether the port accepts all frames or only tagged/untagged frames. • All: The port accepts all frames.	
• Tagged: The port only accepts tagged frame, and the untagged will be discarded.	All
Untagged: The port only accepts untagged frame.	
Port VLAN_Mode	
<ul> <li>Specify the mode of the interface.</li> <li>None: This mode is normally used for ports connected to VLAN aware switches. Tx tag should be set to Untag_pvid when this mode is used.</li> <li>Specific: If Specific (the default value) is selected, a Port VLAN ID can be configured.</li> </ul>	Specific
Port VLAN_ID	
Specify the the VLAN identifier for the port. Note: If you want to change the default PVID of an interface, create VLAN and then includes the interface as a member.	1
Тх Тад	
<ul> <li>Specify the egress tagging rule of a port.</li> <li>Untag_pvid: All VLANs except the configured PVID will be tagged.</li> <li>Tag_all: All VLANs are tagged.</li> <li>Untag_all: All VLANs are untagged.</li> </ul>	Untag_pvid

## 3.5.3 Private VLAN

The Private VLAN membership configurations for the switch can be monitored and modified here. Private VLANs can be added or deleted here. Port members of each Private VLAN can be added or removed here. Private VLANs are based on the source port mask, and there are no connections to VLANs. This means that VLAN IDs and Private VLAN IDs can be identical.

A port must be a member of both a VLAN and a Private VLAN to be able to forward packets. By default, all ports are VLAN unaware and members of VLAN 1 and Private VLAN 1.

A VLAN unaware port can only be a member of one VLAN, but it can be a member of multiple Private VLANs.

## 3.5.3.1 PVLAN Membership



Description	Factory default
Delete	
Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.	Unchecked
PVLAN ID	
Enter the identifier for the new Private VLAN	1

Description	Factory default
Port Members	
If the interface is not a member of VLAN, the square must keep blank. The port currently is not the static member of the VLAN, but it can be added dynamically by other protocols, for example by GVRP.	Checked

#### • Add New Private VLAN

Enter the identifier and a name for the Private VLAN, and the range is from 1 to 4095. You can add and configure all interfaces as members to the specific Private VLAN.

#### 3.5.3.2 Port Isolation

					-		-		-			Po	rt I	lun	ıbe	r	-		-	-							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	111	12	13	14	15	16	607	18	1(9	20	21	22	26	24	25	26	28	28

Description	Factory default
Port Number	
Specify whether the interface is enabled or not.	
Checked: The interface is enabled.	Unchecked
Unchecked: The interface is disabled.	

# 3.5.4 GVRP Config

GVRP is a GARP application that provides IEEE 802.1Q-compliant VLAN pruning and dynamic VLAN creation on 802.1Q trunk ports. With GVRP, the switch can exchange VLAN configuration information with other GVRP switches, prune unnecessary broadcast and unknown unicast traffic, and dynamically create and manage VLANs on switches connected through 802.1Q trunk ports.

Enable GVRP					
Parameter	Value				
Join-time:	20				
Leave-time:	60				
LeaveAll-time:	1000				
Max VLANs:	20				

Description	Factory default
GVRP	
User can enable / disable GVRP Function	None
Join-time	
The value in the range 1-20 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second.	20
Leave-time	
The value in the range 60-300 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second.	60
LeaveAll-time	
The value in the range 1000-5000 in the units of centi seconds, i.e. in units of one hundredth of a second.	1000

Description	Factory default
Max Number of VLANs	
When GVRP is enabled a maximum number of VLANs supported by GVRP is specified. By default this number is 20. This number can only be changed when GVRP is turned off.	20

# 3.6 SNMP

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is an application protocol used for exchanging management information between network devices. SNMP is a member of the TCP/IP protocol suite. SNMP V1, V2 and V3 are supported on the Delta switch, and it is enabled by default.

A Delta switch supports standard public MIBs for standard functionality and private MIBs that provide additional functionality. You can use SNMP to enable or disable authentication traps, cold-start and warm-start functionality traps, link up and link down traps, Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) traps, SFP traps, and password and IP address change traps.

# 3.6.1 System

### System Configuration

Mode	Enabled	$\sim$			
Version	SNMP v2c	×.			
Read Community	public				
Write Community	private				
Engine ID	800007e5017f000001				

Description	Factory default
Mode	
Specify whether the SNMP mode is enabled or not.	
Enabled: SNMP is enabled.	Enabled
Disabled: SNMP is disabled.	
Version	
Specify the SNMP version that is used for the trap community:	
<ul> <li>SNMP v1: Uses SNMPv1 to send traps to the trap community.</li> </ul>	SNMP v2c
<ul> <li>SNMP v2c: Uses SNMPv2c to send traps to the trap community.</li> </ul>	SINIVIE V20
• SNMP v3: Uses SNMPv3 to send traps to the trap community.	
Read Community	
Entering the community read access string to permit access to SNMP agent. The string length is 0 to 255, and the content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.	public
Write Commnunity	
Entering the community read access string to permit access to SNMP agent. The string length is 0 to 255, and the content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.	private
Engine ID	
Entering the SNMPv3 engine ID. The string must contain an even number between 10 and 64 hexadecimal digits, but all-zeros and all-'F's are not allowed. Change of the Engine ID will clear all original local users.	Fixed

# 3.6.2 Trap

#### Trap Configuration

If network engineers need to get information from an SNMP agent (network device), they usually use the SNMP software to poll information and get a response from an agent. But the SNMP Trap is the unsolicited trap which sends from the agent to the NMS (Network Management System). The operating theory is shown in the figure below.

Trap Config Name		
Trap Mode	Disabled <b>•</b>	
Trap Version	SNMP v2c 🔻	
Trap Community	public	
Trap Destination Address		
Trap Destination Port	162	
Trap Inform Mode	Disabled 🔻	
Trap Inform Timeout (seconds)	3	
Trap Inform Retry Times	5	
Trap Probe Security Engine ID	Enabled <b>v</b>	
Trap Security Engine ID		
Trap Security Name	None 🔻	

Description	Factory default
Trap Mode	·
Specify whether the Trap mode is enabled or not.	
Enabled: Trap mode is enabled.	Disabled
Disabled: Trap mode is disabled.	
Trap Version	
Specify the SNMP Trap version that is used for the trap community.	
<ul> <li>SNMP v1: Uses SNMPv1 to send traps to the trap community.</li> </ul>	SNMP v1
<ul> <li>SNMP v2c: Uses SNMPv2c to send traps to the trap community.</li> </ul>	
• SNMP v3: Uses SNMPv3 to send traps to the trap community.	
Trap Community	
Specify the community access string when send SNMP trap packet. The allowed	
string length is 0 to 255, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to	public
126.	
Trap Destination Address	
Entering the SNMP trap destination address in IPv6 format.	None
Trap Destination Port	
This is the SNMP Trap destination port used by the SNMP Trap option for event notification. You can optionally change the IP port on which to send the SNMP trap, this must be the actual port on which the SNMP trap host listens. The typical, well-known port for SNMP traps is 162 (default).	162
Trap Inform Mode	
Specify whether the Trap Link-up and Link-down is enabled or not.	
Enabled: Enable Trap Inform Mode.	
Disabled: Disable Trap Inform Mode.	Enabled
Note:	
It's only be activated the configuration when you select the Trap version to SNMPv2c.	

	Description	Factory default
Trap Infor	m Timeout (seconds)	
Entering th	ne Trap Inform Timeout. The range is 0 to 2147. <b>Note:</b> It's only be activated the configuration when you select the Trap version to SNMPv2c.	3
Trap Infor	m Retry Times	
Entering th	ne Trap Inform Retry Times. The range is 0 to 255. <b>Note:</b> It's only be activated the configuration when you select the Trap version to SNMPv2c.	5
Trap Prob	e Security Engine ID	
Possible va • Enabled: • Disabled When is er this field is	Enable SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation. : Disable SNMP trap probe security engine ID mode of operation. habled, the ID will be probed automatically. Otherwise, the ID specified in used. Note: It's only be activated the configuration when you select the Trap version to SNMPv3.	Enabled
Trap Secu	Irity Engine ID	1
USM for an is needed. Engine ID specified i hexadecim	he SNMP trap security engine ID. SNMPv3 sends traps and informs use uthentication and privacy. A unique engine ID for these traps and informs When "Trap Probe Security " is enabled, the ID will be probed automatically. Otherwise, the ID in this field is used. The string must contain an even number (in hal format) with number of digits between 10 and 64, but all-zeros and not allowed. <b>Note:</b> It's only be activated the configuration when you select the Trap version to SNMPv3.	None
Trap Secu	ırity Name	
	he SNMP trap security name. SNMPv3 traps and informs using USM for tion and privacy. A unique security name is needed when traps and e enabled. <b>Note:</b> It's only be activated the configuration when you select the Trap version to SNMPv3.	None

## 3.6.3 Communities

Configure SNMPv3 communities table on this page. The entry index key is Community.

Click "Add New Entry" to add a new communities.

Delete	Community	Source IP	Source Mask
	public	0.0.0.0	0.0.00
	private	0.0.0.0	0.0.00
Add New	v Entry Save	e Reset	

Description	Factory default
Delete	
Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.	Unchecked
Community	
Entering the community access string to permit access to SNMPv3 agent. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.	None
Source IP	
Entering the SNMP access source address.	0.0.0.0
Source Mask	
Entering the SNMP access source address mask.	0.0.0.0

## 3.6.4 Users

Configure SNMPv3 users table on this page. The entry index keys are Engine ID and User Name.

Delete	Engine ID	User Name	Security Level	Authentication Protocol	Authentication Password	Privacy Protocol	Privacy Password
	800007e5017f000001	default_user	NoAuth, NoPriv	None	None	None	None
	800007e5017f000004	11	Auth, Priv	SHA	•••••	DES	•••••

Add New Entry Save Reset

Description	Factory default
Delete	
Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.	Unchecked
Engine ID	
Entering the SNMPv3 engine ID. The string must contain an even number between 10 and 64 hexadecimal digits, but all-zeros and all-'F's are not allowed. Change of the Engine ID will clear all original local users.	None
User Name	
A string identifying the user name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.	None
Security Level	
<ul> <li>Specify the security level that this entry should belong to.</li> <li>NoAuth, NoPriv: None authentication and none privacy.</li> <li>Auth, NoPriv: Authentication and none privacy.</li> <li>Auth, Priv: Authentication and privacy.</li> <li>Note: The value of security level cannot be modified if entry already exists.</li> </ul>	NoAuth, NoPriv
Authentication Protocol	
<ul> <li>Specify the authentication protocol.</li> <li>None: None authentication protocol</li> <li>MD5: An optional flag to indicate that this user is using MD5 authentication protocol.</li> <li>SHA: An optional flag to indicate that this user is using SHA authentication protocol.</li> </ul>	None

	Description	Factory default
	Note:	
	The value of security level cannot be modified if entry already exists.	
Authentic	cation Password	
0	the password for new entry authentication protocol with ASCII character, ength is 33 to 126. The MD5 Protocol is 8 to 32, and the SHA protocol is 8	None
Privacy F	Protocol	
Specify th	e privacy protocol.	
None: N	lone privacy protocol.	None
• DES: Ar	n optional flag to indicate that this user using DES authentication protocol.	
Privacy F	Password	
Entering t 33 to 126	the password for Privacy protocol with ASCII character, and the length is	None

# 3.6.5 Groups

Delete	Security Model	Security Name	Group Name
	v1	public	default_ro_group
	v1	private	default_rw_group
	v2c	public	default_ro_group
	v2c	private	default_rw_group
	usm	default_user	default_rw_group

Description	Factory default
Delete	
Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.	Unchecked
Security Model	
Specify the security model. • v1: Reserved for SNMPv1. • v2c: Reserved for SNMPv2c. • usm: User-based Security Model (USM).	v1
Security Name	
A string identifying the security name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.	None
Group Name	
A string identifying the group name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.	None

## 3.6.6 Views

Configure SNMPv3 views table on this page. The entry index keys are View Name and OID Subtree.

Delete	View Name	View Type	OID Subtree
	default_view	included 🗸	.1

Description	Factory default
Delete	
Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.	Unchecked
View Name	
A string identifying the view name that this entry should belong to. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.	None
View Туре	
<ul> <li>Specify the view type that this entry should belong to.</li> <li>included: An optional flag to indicate that this view subtree should be included.</li> <li>excluded: An optional flag to indicate that this view subtree should be excluded.</li> <li>General, if a view entry's view type is 'excluded', it should be exist another view entry which view type is 'included' and it's OID subtree overstep the 'excluded' view entry.</li> </ul>	None
OID Subtree	
The OID defining the root of the subtree to add to the named view. The allowed OID length is 1 to 128. The allowed string content is digital number or asterisk(*).	None

# 3.6.7 Access

Configure SNMPv3 accesses table on this page. The entry index keys are Group Name, Security Model and Security Level.

Delete	Group Name	Security Model	Security Level	<b>Read View Name</b>	Write View Name
	default_ro_group	any	NoAuth, NoPriv	default_view 🗸	None 🗸
	default_rw_group	any	NoAuth, NoPriv	default_view 🗸	default_view 🗸

	Description	Factory default
Delete		
Check to	delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.	Unchecked
Group N	ame	
Specify the	he group name.	
	Note:	None
	If you want to add another group name, you could add the name	None
	in "Groups" configuration.	
Security	Model	
Specify the	he security model.	
• any: Ac	cepted any security model.	
• v1: Res	served for SNMPv1.	any
• v2c: Re	eserved for SNMPv2c.	
• usm: U	ser-based Security Model (USM).	
Security	Level	
Specify th	he security level that this entry should belong to.	
<ul> <li>NoAuth</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Auth, N</li> </ul>	loPriv: Authentication and none privacy.	NoAuth, NoPriv
<ul> <li>Auth, P</li> </ul>	riv: Authentication and privacy.	

3

	Description	Factory default		
	Note: The value of security level cannot be modified if entry already exists.			
Read Vie	w Name			
may requ	The name of the MIB view which defining the MIB objects for which this request may request the current values. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the allowed content is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.			
Write Vie	w Name			
may pote	e of the MIB view which defining the MIB objects for which this request ntially SET new values. The allowed string length is 1 to 32, and the ontent is the ASCII characters from 33 to 126.	None		

# 3.7 Traffic Prioritization

The traffic prioritization allows you to make sure that the time-sensitive and system-critical data can be transferred with the minimal delay. It uses four queues that are present in UI from the high priority to the low priority.

A Delta switch supports the DSCP trust mode, the 802.1p trust mode, the queue scheduling (Support Weighted Round Robin and Strict-Priority) and 4 level priority queues. The traffic prioritization depends on 2 methods:

- IEEE 802.1P: a layer 2 marking scheme.
- Differentiated Services (DiffServ): a layer 3 marking scheme.

## 3.7.1 Storm Control

A traffic storm occurs when incoming packets flood the LAN, which causes the decreasing of the network performance. The storm control can prevent flooding packets from affecting the network performance. A Delta Layer 3 switch allows you to configure both storm control for each interface and rate limiting of each interface for incoming and outgoing traffic.

Port	Un	icast Frame	25	Bro	adcast Fran	nes	Unk	nown Fram	ies
Port	Enabled	Rate	Unit	Enabled	Rate	Unit	Enabled	Rate	Unit
*		500	<> ▼		500	<> ▼		500	<> ▼
1		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
2		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
3		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
4		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
5		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
6		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
7		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
8		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
9		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
10		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
11		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
12		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
13		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
14		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
15		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
16		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
17		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
18		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
19		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
20		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
21		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
22		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
23		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
24		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
25		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
26		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
27		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻
28		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻		500	kbps 🔻

Description	Factory default
Frame Type	
The settings in a particular row apply to the frame type listed here: unicast, broadcast or unknown.	Fixed
Enable	
Specify whether the frame type is enabled or not.	
<ul> <li>Checked: Enable the storm control of the frame type.</li> </ul>	Unchecked
<ul> <li>Unchecked: Disable the storm control of the frame type.</li> </ul>	
Rate	
The rate unit is packet per second (pps), configure the rate as 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K,	
16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K, or 1024K.	1K
The 1 kpps is actually 1002.1 pps.	

# 3.7.2 Port Classfication

Quality of Service (QoS) provides a traffic prioritization for you to alleviate the congestion problem, and ensure that high-priority traffic is delivered first. If the bandwidth of the network is limited, you can use QoS to schedule the priority of a different service packet flow.

Port	QoS class	DP level	PCP	DEI	Tag Class.	DSCP Based
*	<> 1	<> *	<> 1	<> *		
1	0 •	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
2	0 •	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	121.
3	0 •	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
4	0 •	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
5	0 •	0 •	0 -	0 •	Disabled	
6	0 •	0 🔻	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
7	0 -	0 •	0 -	0 •	Disabled	
8	0 •	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	<b>E</b>
9	0 -	0 -	0 •	0 .	Disabled	
10	0 •	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
11	0 -	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
12	0 •	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
13	0 •	0 -	0 -	0 •	Disabled	
14	0 •	0 •	0 -	0 •	Disabled	
15	0 -	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
16	0 🔻	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
17	0 •	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
18	0 •	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
19	0 •	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
20	0 •	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
21	0 -	0 -	0 -	0 •	Disabled	
22	0 •	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
23	0 -	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
24	0 •	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
25	0 •	0 •	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
26	0 •	0 -	0 •	0 •	Disabled	
27	0 •	0 •	0 .	0 •	Disabled	
28	0 -	0 -	0 .	0 -	Disabled	

Description	Factory default	
Port		
The interface number.	interface number	
QoS class		
Specify the default QoS class. • PCP value: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 • QoS class: 1 0 2 3 4 5 6 7	0	
DP level	1	
Specif the default Drop Precedence Level. All frames are classified to a DP level. If the port is VLAN aware and the frame is tagged, then the frame is classified to a DP level that is equal to the DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default DP level.	0	
If the port is VLAN aware, the frame is tagged and Tag Class is enabled, then the frame is classified to a DP level that is mapped from the PCP and DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default DP level. The classified DP level can be overruled by a QCL entry.		
PCP		
Specify the default PCP value. All frames are classified to a PCP value. If the port is VLAN aware and the frame is tagged, then the frame is classified to the PCP value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default PCP value	0	
DEI	1	
Specify the default DEI value. All frames are classified to a DEI value. If the port is VLAN aware and the frame is tagged, then the frame is classified to the DEI value in the tag. Otherwise the frame is classified to the default DEI value.	0	
Tag Class		
Specify the classification mode for tagged frames on this port. Disabled: Use default QoS class and DP level for tagged frames. • Unchecked: Use default QoS class and DP level for tagged frames. • Checked: Use mapped versions of PCP and DEI for tagged frames.	interface number	
Note: This setting has no effect if the port is VLAN unaware. Tagged frames received on VLAN unaware ports are always classified to the default QoS class and DP level.		
DSCP Based		
Click to enable DSCP Based QoS Ingress Port Classification	Unchecked	

# 3.7.3 Port Tag Remarking

Port	Mode
1	Classified
2	Classified
3	Classified
4	Classified
5	Classified
6	Classified
7	Classified
8	Classified
9	Classified
10	Classified
11	Classified
12	Classified
13	Classified
14	Classified
15	Classified
16	Classified
17	Classified
18	Classified
19	Classified
20	Classified
21	Classified
22	Classified
23	Classified
24	Classified
25	Classified
26	Classified
27	Classified
28	Classified

ltem	Description
Port	The interface number.
Mode	<ul> <li>The field displays the tag remarking mode for this port.</li> <li>Classified: Use classified PCP/DEI values.</li> <li>Default: Use default PCP/DEI values.</li> <li>Mapped: Use mapped versions of QoS class and DP level.</li> </ul>

## 3.7.4 Port DSCP

Port	Ing	ress	Egress
POR	Translate	Classify	Rewrite
*		<ul> <li></li> </ul>	<> •
1		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
2		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
3		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
4		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
5		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
6		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
7		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
8		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
9		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
10		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
11		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
12		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
13		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
14		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
15		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
16		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
17		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
18		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
19		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
20		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
21		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
22		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
23		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
24		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
25		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
26		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
27		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻
28		Disable 🔻	Disable 🔻

3		-	
$\mathbf{O}$		r	4
-		۰.	
	-		-

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number	interface number
Ingress_Translate	
Specify whether the Ingress Translation is enabled or not.	
<ul> <li>Checked: Enabled the Translate function.</li> </ul>	Unchecked
Unchecked: Disablede the Translate function.	
Ingress_Classify	
Specify the Ingress classify function is enabled or not.	
<ul> <li>Disable: No Ingress DSCP Classification.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>DSCP=0: Classify if incoming (or translated if enabled) DSCP is 0.</li> </ul>	Disable
Selected: Classify only selected DSCP for which classification is enabled as	Diodolo
specified in DSCP Translation window for the specific DSCP.	
All: Classify all DSCP.	
Egress_Rewrite	
Specify the Engress rewrite function is enabled or not.	
Disable: No Engress rewrite.	
<ul> <li>Enable: Rewrite enabled without remapping.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Remap DP Unaware: The remapped DSCP value is always taken from the 'DSCP Translation-&gt;Egress Remap DP0' table.</li> </ul>	Disable
<ul> <li>Remap DP Aware: the remapped DSCP value is either taken from the 'DSCP Translation-&gt;Egress Remap DP0' table or from the 'DSCP Translation-&gt;Egress Remap DP1' table.</li> </ul>	

# 3.7.5 Port Policing

Port	Enabled	Rate	Unit	Flow Control
*		500	<> ▼	
1		500	kbps 🔻	
2		500	kbps 🔻	
3		500	kbps 🔻	
4		500	kbps 🔻	
5		500	kbps 🔻	
6		500	kbps 🔻	
7		500	kbps 🔻	
8		500	kbps 🔻	
9		500	kbps 🔻	
10		500	kbps 🔻	
11		500	kbps 🔻	
12		500	kbps 🔻	
13		500	kbps 🔻	
14		500	kbps 🔻	
15		500	kbps 🔻	
16		500	kbps 🔻	
17		500	kbps 🔻	
18		500	kbps 🔻	
19		500	kbps 🔻	
20		500	kbps 🔻	
21		500	kbps 🔻	
22		500	kbps 🔻	
23		500	kbps 🔻	
24		500	kbps 🔻	
25		500	kbps 🔻	
26		500	kbps 🔻	
27		500	kbps 🔻	
28		500	kbps 🔻	

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number	interface number
Enabled	
Specify whether the QoS ingress port policer is enabled or not.  • Checked: Enabled the QoS ingress port policer.  • Unchecked: Disablede the QoS ingress port policer.	Unchecked
Rate	
Specify the rate of the QoS ingress port policer. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when the "Unit" is "kbps" or "fps", and it is restricted to 1-3300 when the "Unit" is "Mbps" or "kfps".	500
Unit	
Specify the unit of measure for the policer rate as kbps, Mbps, fps or kfps . The default value is "kbps".	kbps
Flow Control	
<ul> <li>This field displays whether the flow control is enabled for the port:</li> <li>Checked: The flow control is enabled. If the port buffers become full, the switch sends pause packets.</li> <li>Unchecked: The flow control is disabled. If the port buffers become full, the switch does not send pause packets.</li> </ul>	Unchecked

### 3.7.6 Queue Policing

It must be	enab	led the Qu	eue nur	nber first, a	nd then vou	could con	fiaure this fo	eature.	
					-				Ouer
	Port	E Rate	Unit	Queue 1 Enable	Enable	Enable	Enable	Enable	Enab

Dort	-	Queu	eO	Queue 1	Queue 2	Queue 3	Queue 4	Queue 5	Queue 6	Queue 7
Port	E	Rate	Unit	Enable						
-		500	<> *							
1		500	kbps •	6		8		0	0	8
2		500	kbps •							
3		500	kbps •		0	6	8	0		
4	1	500	kbps •							
5	1	500	kbps 🔻		0			0	(B)	
6		500	kbps 🔻							
7	1	500	kbps 🔻		0		0	0		0
8		500	kbps 🔹						0	
9		500	kbps 🔻	0	0	0		0	0	0
10		500	kbps 🔻	8						
11		500	kbps *				0	0		0
12	1	500	kbps *						0	
13	1	500	kbps 🔻						0	6
14		500	kbps 🔻	6	0			6	0	
15	1	500	kbps 🔻	0	0	0	0		0	
16	-	500	kbps *				0	9	0	
17	1	500	kbps *		6		0	8	0	
18	1	500	kbps *	0				0	0	
19	1	500	kbps •		8		B		0	0
20		500	kbps •			0	0			
21		500	kbps •			6	8		0	8
22		500	kbps •			0			0	0
23		500	kbps •		<b></b>				0	
24	-	500	kbps *	Ø						0
25		500	kbps •						0	
26		500	kbps *					D		
27	2	500	kbps 🔻	0		0		0	0	8
28	1	500	kbps *		0			0	Ū.	

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number	interface number
Queue_0-7	
The Queue policer number.	Queue number
Enable	
Specify whether the Queue policer is enabled or not.	Unchecked
E	
Specify whether the interface is participates in the specific Queue policer or not.	kbps
Rate	
Specify the rate of the QoS ingress port policer. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when the "Unit" is "kbps" or "fps", and it is restricted to 1-3300 when the "Unit" is "Mbps" or "kfps".	500
Unit	
Specify the unit of measure for the policer rate as kbps, Mbps, fps or kfps. The default value is "kbps".	kbps

## 3.7.7 Port Scheduler

Dent	Port Mode		Weight					
Port	mode	Q0	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	
1	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
16	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
17	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
18	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
21	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
22	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
24	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
25	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
26	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
27	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	
28	Strict Priority	-	-	-	-	-	-	

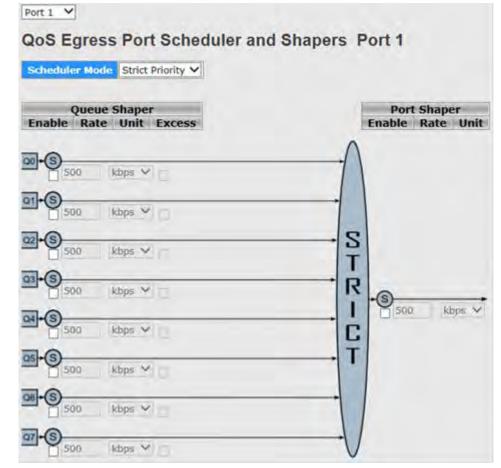
This feature allows you to configure the Scheduler and Shapers for the specific port.

Item	Description			
Port	The interface number.			
Mode	The field displays the scheduler mode for this port.			

If you click on the port number, it will display the information of the specific port scheduler and shapers.

And you could also configure the scheduler mode here.

• Scheduler Mode: Strict Priority



Description	Factory default
Scheduler Mode	
Specify whether the scheduler mode is "Strict Priority" or "Weighted" on this switch port.	Strict Priority
QueueShaper_Enable	
Controls whether the queue shaper is enabled for this queue on this switch port.	Unchecked
QueueShaper_Rate	
Specify the rate of the queue shaper. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when the "Unit" is "kbps" or "fps", and it is restricted to 1-3300 when the "Unit" is "Mbps" or "kfps".	500
QueueShaper_Unit	
Specify the unit of measure for the queue shaper rate as kbps, Mbps, fps or kfps.	kbps
QueueShaper_Excess	
Specify whether the queue is allowed to use excess bandwidth.	Unchecked
Port Shaper_Enable	
Controls whether the port shaper is enabled or not.	Unchecked
Port Shaper_Rate	
Specify the rate of the port shaper. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when the "Unit" is "kbps" or "fps", and it is restricted to 1-3300 when the "Unit" is	500

Description	Factory default
"Mbps" or "kfps".	
Port shaper _Unit	
Specify the unit of measure for the port shaper rate as kbps, Mbps, fps or kfps.	kbps

• Scheduler Mode: Weighted

Scheduler Mode Weighted V		
Queue Shaper Enable Rate Unit Excess	Queue Scheduler Weight Percent	Port Shaper Enable Rate Unit
	$\wedge$	1
500 kbps V	17 17%	
01-6 500 kbps *	17 17% D	
02 * S 500 kbps ~	17 17% W	S
03-6 500 kbps ~	17 17% R	R <sub>®</sub>
04-6 500 kbps *		C 500 kbps ~
65-65 kbps *	17 17%	т
06+65 500 kbps V		
07+(S) 500 kbps ~		J

Description	Factory default
Scheduler Mode	
Specify whether the scheduler mode is "Strict Priority" or "Weighted" on this switch port.	Strict Priority
QueueShaper_Enable	
Controls whether the queue shaper is enabled for this queue on this switch port.	Unchecked
QueueShaper_Rate	
Specify the rate of the queue shaper. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when the "Unit" is "kbps" or "fps", and it is restricted to 1-3300 when the "Unit" is "Mbps" or "kfps".	500
QueueShaper_Unit	
Specify the unit of measure for the queue shaper rate as kbps, Mbps, fps or kfps.	kbps
QueueShaper_Excess	
Specify whether the queue is allowed to use excess bandwidth.	Unchecked

\_3

Description	Factory default			
QueueScheduler_Weight				
Specify the weight for this queue. This value is restricted to 1-100. This parameter is only shown if "Scheduler Mode" is set to "Weighted".	17			
QueueScheduler_Percent				
This field dispaythe weight in percent for this queue. This parameter is only shown if "Scheduler Mode" is set to "Weighted".	fixed			
Port Shaper_Enable				
Specify whether the port shaper is enabled or not.	Unchecked			
Port Shaper_Rate				
Specify the rate of the port shaper. This value is restricted to 100-1000000 when the "Unit" is "kbps" or "fps", and it is restricted to 1-3300 when the "Unit" is "Mbps" or "kfps".	500			
Port shaper _Unit				
Specify the unit of measure for the port shaper rate as kbps, Mbps, fps or kfps. The default value is "kbps".	kbps			

# 3.7.8 Port Shaping

Port					Shapers				
POIL	Q0	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Port
1	disabled								
2	disabled								
3	disabled								
4	disabled								
5	disabled								
6	disabled								
7	disabled								
8	disabled								
9	disabled								
10	disabled								
11	disabled								
12	disabled								
13	disabled								
14	disabled								
15	disabled								
16	disabled								
17	disabled								
18	disabled								
19	disabled								
20	disabled								
21	disabled								
22	disabled								
23	disabled								
24	disabled								
25	disabled								
26	disabled								
27	disabled								
28	disabled								

ltem	Description
Port	The interface number. You could click the port number to configure the shapers.
Shapers	The field displays the "disabled" or actual queue shaper rate.

# 3.7.9 DSCP-Based QoS

DSCP	Trust	QoS Class	DPL
-		0 🗸	<> ¥
0 (BE)		0 🗸	0~
1		0 ~	0 ~
2		0 ~	0~
3		0 ~	0 ~
4		0 ~	0~
5		0 ~	0~
6		0 ~	0~
7		0 ~	0 ~

Description	Factory default				
DSCP					
The DSCP number and the maximum value is 64.	interface number				
Trust					
Specify whether a specific DSCP value is trusted or not.					
Checked: The trust mode is enabled.	Unchecked				
Unchecked: The trust mode is disabled.					
QoS Class					
Specify the QoS Class. The values are from 0 to 7	0				
DPL					
Specify the Drop Percedence Level is 0 or 1.	0				

# 3.7.10 DSCP Translation

DCCD	In	gre	955	Egres	5
DSCP	Translat		Classify	Rema	
*	<>	•		<>	۲
0 (BE)	0 (BE)	۲		0 (BE)	•
1	1	۲		1	•
2	2	۲	0	2	۲
3	3	۲	0	3	۲
4	4	۲		4	۲
5	5	۲		5	
6	6	۲		6	٠
7	7	۲		7	•
8 (CS1)	8 (CS1)	۲		8 (CS1)	•
9	9	۲	0	9	۲

Description	Factory default
DSCP	
The DSCP number and the maximum values are 64.	interface number

Description Factory defa			
Ingress_Translate			
DSCP at Ingress side can be translated to any of (0-63) DSCP values.	interface number		
Ingress_Classify			
Specify whether the classification is enabled or not.			
Checked: The classification is enabled.	Unchecked		
Unchecked: The classification is disabled.			
Egress_Remap			
Select the DSCP value from select menu to which you want to remap. DSCP value ranges from 0 to 63.	interface number		

# 3.7.11 DSCP Classification

This page allows you to configure the mapping of QoS class and Drop Precedence Level to DSCP value.

QoS Class	DSCP		
*	<> •		
0	0 (BE) 🔻		
1	0 (BE) 🔻		
2	0 (BE) 🔻		
3	0 (BE) 🔻		
4	0 (BE) 🔻		
5	0 (BE) 🔻		
6	0 (BE) 🔻		
7	0 (BE) 🔻		

Description	Factory default
QoS Class	
The QoS class number.	class number
DPL	
Actual Drop Precedence Level.	fixed
DSCP	·
Select the classified DSCP value (0-63).	0 (BE)

### 3.7.12 QoS Control List

This feature allows you edit or insert a single QoS Control Entry at a time. A QCE consists of several parameters. These parameters vary according to the frame type that you select.

QoS Control List

	Dort	Eramo Tuno	CHAC	DHAC	VID	ncn	DET		Action		
QUE#	POFC	Frame Type	SMAC	DMAC	VID	PLP	DEI	Class	DPL	DSCP	
											G

You can click the icon to add a QCE, and it will display in the QoS Control List.

# 

### **Key Parameters**

Tag	Any 🔻
VID	Any 🔻
РСР	Any 🔻
DEI	Any 🔻
SMAC	Any 🔻
DMAC Type	Any 🔻
Frame Type	Any 🔻

### **Action Parameters**

DPL Default V	Class	0	۲	
	DPL	Default	۲	
DSCP Default V	DSCP	Default		۲

#### • QCE Configuration

Description	Factory default
Port Members	
Select the port to add in the QCL entry.	
Checked: The port is including in the QCL entry.	Checked
Unchecked: The port is not including in the QCL entry.	

#### Key Parameters

Description	Factory default			
Тад				
Specify the Tag mode: 'Any', 'Untag' or 'Tag'.	Any			
VID				
Specify the Valid value of VLAN ID in the range 1-4095 or 'Any'; Or you can enter either a specific value or a range of VIDs.	Any			
РСР				
Specify the Priority Code Point range. Valid value PCP are specific (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) or in a range (0-1, 2-3, 4-5, 6-7, 0-3, 4-7) or 'Any'.	Any			
DEI				
Specify the Drop Eligible Indicator mode. The valid value of DEI can be any of values between 0, 1 or 'Any'.	Any			
SMAC				
Source MAC address: 24 MS bits (OUI) or 'Any'.	Any			
DMAC Type				
<ul> <li>Specify the Destination MAC type.</li> <li>UC: In unicast format</li> <li>MC: In multicast format.</li> <li>BC: In broadcast format</li> <li>Any: In any format.</li> </ul>	Any			
Frame Type				
<ul> <li>Specify the frame type as below:</li> <li>Any: Allow all types of frames.</li> <li>Ethernet: Ethernet Type Valid ethernet type can have a value within 0x600-0xFFFF or 'Any' but excluding 0x800(IPv4) and 0x86DD(IPv6)</li> <li>LLC: Include SSAP address, DSAP address and Control Valid.</li> </ul>	Any			

Description	Factory default
• SNAP	
• IPv4	
• IPv6	

### • Action Parameters

Description Factory default				
Class				
Specify the QoS class range from 0 to 7.	0			
DPL				
Specify the DPL and the range can be 0 to 3 or Default.	Default			
DSCP				
Specify the DSCP value.	Default			

### 3.7.13 QoS Statistics

Port	Q	0	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q	4	Q	5	Q	6		Q7
POPL	Rx	Тх	Rx	Тх	Rx	Тх	Rx	Тх	Rx	Тх	Rx	Тх	Rx	Тх	Rx	Tx
1	883454	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	664560
2	21234846	15711822	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61811
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	15916962	21195205	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	161082
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	45479	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34872
19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	1596700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1257422
27	1586790	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1257433 0
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

You can click on the Port number to check the details.

ltem	Description			
Port         The interface number.				
Queue numberThere are 8 QoS queues per port. Q0 is the lowest priority queue.				
Rx The number of received packets per queue.				
Тх	The number of transmittd packets per queue.			

## 3.7.14 QCL Status

This page shows the QCL status by different QCL users. Each row describes the QCE that is defined. It is a conflict if a specific QCE is not applied to the hardware due to hardware limitations. The maximum number of QCEs is 256 on each switch.

User	000	Frame Tune	Dort		Conflict		
	QCE#	Frame Type	Port	Class	DPL	DSCP	connict
No ent							
Combin	ed • Au	to-refresh 🗌 🖡	Resolve	Conflict	Refr	esh	

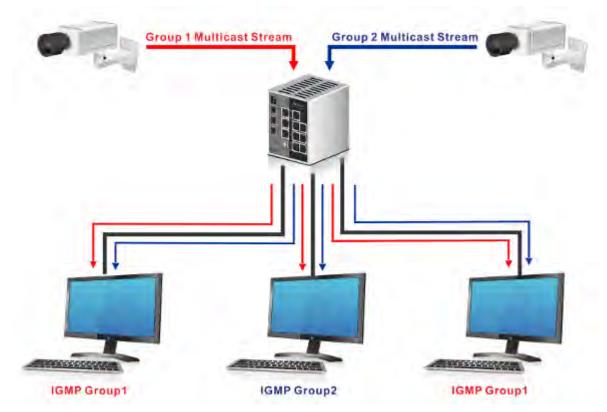
ltem	Description					
User	The QCL user name.					
QCE#	The index of QCE					
Frame Type	The type of frame type.					
Port	The port list of the QCE entry.					
Action	<ul> <li>The classification action taken on ingress frame if parameters configured are matched with the frame's content.</li> <li>Class: Classified QoS class; if a frame matches the QCE it will be put in the queue.</li> <li>DPL: Drop Precedence Level; if a frame matches the QCE then DP level will set to value displayed under DPL column.</li> <li>DSCP: If a frame matches the QCE then DSCP will be classified with the value displayed under DSCP column.</li> </ul>					
Conflict	Displays Conflict status of QCL entries. As H/W resources are shared by multiple applications. It may happen that resources required to add a QCE may not be available, in that case it shows conflict status as 'Yes', otherwise it is always 'No'. Please note that conflict can be resolved by releasing the H/W resources required to add QCL entry on pressing 'Resolve Conflict' button.					

# 3.8 Multicast

Multicast IP traffic is traffic that is assigned to a host group. Host groups are identified by class D IP addresses, which range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255. A multicast IP packet is only sent by one host to multiple hosts. Only those hosts that belong to a specific multicast group will receive the multicast. The Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping enables the switch to forward multicast traffic intelligently to only the interface that requests the multicast traffic. So the network resource is not wasted too much.

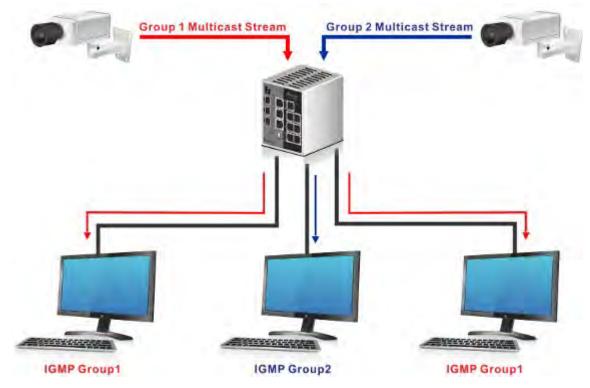
If there is a network without the multicast filtering, and a host needs to send data to many hosts, then it needs to produce several copies in the network. It wastes too much network bandwidth. If there is a network with the multicast filtering, then it reduces the load of resources (ex. a server) and makes the network bandwidth efficient. The figures below show the difference between the network without Multicast Filtering and the network with Multicast Filtering.

Network without Multicast Filtering:



(All hosts receive the multicast traffic.)

• Network with Multicast Filtering:



(Only the host which belongs to the group can receive the traffic.)

IGMP Snooping manages multicast traffic by making use of switches, routers, and hosts that support IGMP. Enabling IGMP Snooping allows the ports to detect the IGMP queries, report packets, and manage multicast traffic through the switch. IGMP has three fundamental types of messages, as shown below:

Item	Description
Query	A message is sent from the querier (an IGMP router or a switch) which asks for a response from each host that belongs to the multicast group.
Report	A message is sent by a host to the querier to indicate that the host wants to be or is a member of a given group indicated in the report message.
Leave Group	A message is sent by a host to the querier to indicate that the host has quit as a member of a specific multicast group.

## 3.8.1 IGMP Snooping

On this page, you can enable or disable IGMP Snooping. And it displays the VLAN which enables the IGMP Snooping function.

### 3.8.1.1 Basic Configuration

Global Configuration

Global Configuration	
Snooping Enabled	
Unregistered IPMCv4 Flooding Enabled	$\checkmark$

Description	Factory default
Snooping Enabled	
<ul> <li>Specify the status of IGMP Snooping:</li> <li>Unchecked: The IGMP Snooping is disabled. The IGMP setting still can be configured, but the settings do not take effect after you have applied them.</li> <li>Checked: The IGMP Snooping is enabled. The switch snoop all the IGMP packets it receives to determine which segments should receive the packets directed to the group address.</li> </ul>	Unchecked
Unregistered IPMCv4 Flooding Enabled	
<ul> <li>Specify the status of unregistered IPMC traffic flooding:</li> <li>Unchecked: The unregistered IPMC traffic flooding is disabled.</li> <li>Checked: The unregistered IPMC traffic flooding is enabled.</li> </ul>	Checked

### • Port Related Configuration

Port	Router Port	Fast Leave
*		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

Description	Factory default
Port	
The port number.	port number
Router Port	
<ul> <li>Specify which ports act as router ports. A router port is a port on the Ethernet switch that leads towards the Layer 3 multicast device or IGMP querier.</li> <li>If an aggregation member port is selected as a router port, the whole aggregation will act as a router port.</li> <li>Unchecked: The port doesn't act as router port.</li> <li>Checked: The port act as router port.</li> </ul>	Unchecked
Fast Leave	
Specify the status of the port.  • Unchecked: The port is disabled.  • Checked: The port is enabled.	Unchecked

### 3.8.1.2 VLAN Configuration

You can use "Add new IGMP VLAN" to create a new IGMP VLAN entry.

Delete	VLAN ID	Snooping Enabled	<b>IGMP</b> Querier
Delete			
Add New	IGMP VLAN	7	

Description	Factory default
VLAN ID	
Enter a VLAN ID for which you want to create an IGMP snooping configuration.	None
Snooping Enabled	
<ul> <li>Specify the status of per-VLAN IGMP Snooping. Up to 32 VLANs can be selected for IGMP Snooping.</li> <li>Unchecked: The status is disabled.</li> <li>Checked: The status is enabled.</li> </ul>	Unchecked
IGMP Querier	
Specify the status of IGMP Querier in the VLAN.  • Unchecked: The status is disabled.  • Checked: The status is enabled.	Checked

### 3.8.1.3 Status

#### • Statistics

VLAN	Querier	Host	Querier	Queries	Queries	V1 Reports	V2 Reports	V3 Reports	V2 Leaves
10	Version	Version	Status	Transmitted	Received	Received	Received	Received	Received

ltem	Description			
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the entry.			
Querier Version	Working Querier Version currently.			
Host Version	Working Host Version currently.			
Querier Status	Show the Querier status is "ACTIVE" or "IDLE".			
Querier Receive         The number of Transmitted Querier.				
V1 Reports Receive The number of Received V1 Reports.				
V2 Reports Receive	The number of Received V2 Reports.			
V3 Reports Receive	The number of Received V3 Reports.			
V2 Leave Receive	The number of Received V2 Leave.			

Router Port

Port	Status
1	-
2	-
3	-
4	-
5	
6	-
7	-
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	-
13	
14	
15	-
16	
17	
18	-
19	
20	
21	4
22	-
23	-
24	-
25	
26	
27	
28	-

ltem	Description			
Port	The port number.			
Status	Indicate whether specific port is a router port or not.			

### 3.8.1.4 Group Information

Entries in the IGMP Group Table are shown on this page. The IGMP Group Table is sorted first by VLAN ID, and then by group.

	_	Port Members						
VLAN ID	Groups	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28						
No more	entries							

ltem	Description	
VLAN ID	VLAN ID of the group.	
Groups Group address of the group displayed.		
Port Members	Members Ports under this group.	

# 3.9 Security

This group allows you to configure a MAC address, an IP address or the Port authentication to reach the security purpose.

# 3.9.1 Remote Control Security

Remote Control Security allows you limit the remote access of management interface. When enabled, the request of client which is not in the allow list will be rejected.

You can enable the mode first, and then click"Add new entry" to add a new role.

Delete	Port	IP	Web	Teinet	SNMP
Delete	Any V	0.0.0.0			

Description	Factory default			
Port				
Port number of remote client.	Any			
IP				
IP address of remote client. Keeps this field "0.0.0.0" means "Any IP".	Unchecked			
Web				
Specify the status of web management interface  • Unchecked: The status is disabled.  • Checked: The status is enabled.	Unchecked			
Telnet				
<ul><li>Specify the status of telnet management interface.</li><li>Unchecked: The status is disabled.</li><li>Checked: The status is enabled.</li></ul>	Unchecked			
SNMP				
Specify the status of SNMP management interface.  • Unchecked: The status is disabled.  • Checked: The status is enabled.	Unchecked			

# 3.9.2 Device Binding

This group provides Device Binding related configuration. Device Binding is a powerful monitor for devices and network security.

### 3.9.2.1 Configuration

The configuration will be activated after the Function State enabled.

Fun	ction State	Enable 🔻							
		Aliv	e Check	Stream	n Check	DDOS	Prevention	Devi	e
Port	Mode	Active	Status	Active	Status	Active	Status	IP Address	MAC Address
1	Binding •			1	Normal			192.168.1.80	00-2A-1B-FF-00·
2	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
3	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
4	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
5	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
6	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
7	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
8	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
9	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
10	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
11	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
12	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
13	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
14	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
15	1	/						0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
16	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
17	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
18	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
19	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
20	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
21	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00
22	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
23	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
24	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
25	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
26	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
27	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-
28	1							0.0.00	00-00-00-00-00-

Description	Factory default
Mode	
Specify the Device Binding operatin mode of the specific port.	
<ul> <li>Scan: Scan IP/MAC automatically, but no binding function.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Binding: Any IP/MAC doesn't match the entry will not be allowed to access the network</li> </ul>	None
Shutdown: Shutdown the port (No Link)	
Alive Check_Active	
Specify the status of Alive Check.	
Unchecked: The status is disabled.	
Checked: The status is enabled.	Unchecked
Note:	
It only can specify when the Device Binding mode is "Binding" mode.	
Alive Check_Status	
Display the Alive Check status.	
•: Disable.	
Got Reply: Got ping reply from device, that means the device is still alive.	
<ul> <li>Lost Reply: Lost ping reply from device, that means the device might have been hanged</li> </ul>	
Stream Check_Active	
Specify the status of Stream Check.	Unchecked

Description	Factory default
Unchecked: The status is disabled.	
Checked: The status is enabled.	
Note:	
It only can specify when the Device Binding mode is "Binding" mode.	
Alive Check_Status	
Display the Stream Check status.	
•: Disable.	
Normal: The stream is normal.	
Low: The stream is getting low.	
DDOS Prevention_Active	
Specify the status of DDOS Prevention.	
Unchecked: The status is disabled.	
Checked: The status is enabled.	Unchecked
Note:	
It only can specify when the Device Binding mode is "Binding" mode.	
DDOS Prevention _Status	
Display the DDOS Prevention status.	
•: Disable.	
<ul> <li>Analysing: Analysing the packet throughput for initialization.</li> </ul>	
Running: Function ready.	
Attacked: DDOS attack happened.	
IP Address	
Specify the IP Address of device.	0.0.0.0
MAC Address	
Specify the MAC Address of device.	00:00:00:00:00:00

### 3.9.2.2 Advanced Configuration

### Alias IP Address

Port	Alias IP Address
1	0.0.00
2	0.0.00
3	0.0.0.0
4	0.0.00
5	0.0.00
6	0.0.00
7	0.0.00
8	0.0.00
9	0.0.00
10	0.0.00
11	0.0.0.0
12	0.0.0.0
13	0.0.0.0
14	0.0.0.0
15	0.0.00
16	0.0.00
17	0.0.0.0
18	0.0.00
19	0.0.0.0
20	0.0.0.0
21	0.0.0.0
22	0.0.00
23	0.0.00
24	0.0.0.0
25	0.0.0.0
26	0.0.0.0
27	0.0.0.0
28	0.0.0.0

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number	interface number
Alias IP Address	
Specify Alias IP address. Keeps "0.0.0.0", if the device doesn't have alias IP address.	0.0.0.0

### Alive Check

The information will relate with the Device Binding Configuration.

Port	Mode	Action	Status
1	Enabled V	*	
2	¥		
3	¥	Link Change	
4	¥	Only Log it	
5	¥	Shunt Down the Port	
6	¥	*	
7	¥	*	
8	¥	7	
9	¥	•	
10	¥	*	
11	¥	•	
12	¥	*	
13	¥	*	
14	¥	<b>T</b>	
15	¥	*	
16	¥	*	
17	¥	•	
18	¥	•	
19	Ŧ	*	
20	¥	*	
21	¥	¥	
22	▼	*	
23	▼	•	
24	¥	*	
25	¥	*	
26	¥	*	
27	▼	•	
28	▼	*	

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number	interface number
Mode	
This field displays the status of Alive Check in Device Binding Configuration.	Fixed
Action	
Specify the action of Alive check.	
Link Change: Disable or enable the port.	
Only Log it: Simply sends logs to the log server.	
Shut Down the Port: Disable the port.	
Status	
This field displays the Alive Check Status.	Fixed

### • DDOS Prevention

The information will relate with the Device Binding Configuration.

Port	Mode	Sensibility	Packet Type	Socket N	Number	Filter	Action	Status
POIL	Mode	Sensibility	Раскестуре	Low	High	Filter	Action	Status
1	Enabled <b>•</b>	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <	•	
2	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
3	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
4	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination 🔻	•	
5	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
6	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination 🔻	•	
7	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
8	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination 🔻	*	
9	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
10	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination 🔻	<b>T</b>	
11	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
12	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
13	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
14	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
15	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
16	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
17	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
18	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
19	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
20	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	···· •	
21	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
22	¥	Normal 🔻	ТСР 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
23	¥	Normal 🔻	ТСР 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
24	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
25	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
26	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
27	¥	Normal 🔻	TCP 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	
28	¥	Normal 🔻	ТСР 🔻	80	80	Destination <b>•</b>	•	

Description	Factory default
Port	·
The interface number	interface number
Mode	
This field displays the status of Alive Check in Device Binding Configuration.	Fixed
Sensibility	
<ul> <li>Specify the level of DDOS detection.</li> <li>Low: Low sensibility.</li> <li>Normal: Normal sensibility.</li> <li>Medium: Medium sensibility.</li> <li>High: High sensibility.</li> </ul>	Normal
Packet Type	
<ul> <li>Specify the packet of DDOS monitor.</li> <li>RX Total: Total ingress packets.</li> <li>RX Unicast: Unicast ingress packets.</li> <li>RX Multicast: Multicast ingress packets</li> <li>RX Broadcast: Broadcast ingress packets.</li> <li>TCP: TCP ingress packets.</li> <li>UDP: UDP ingress packets.</li> </ul>	ТСР

Description	Factory default
Socket Number	
If packet type is UDP or TCP, please specify the socket number here. The socket number could be a range, from low to high. If the socket number is only one, please fill the same number in low field and high field.	Low:80 High:80
Filter	
If packet type is UDP or TCP, please choose the socket direction (Destination/Source).	Destination
Action	
<ul> <li>Specify the action when DDOS attack happened.</li> <li>: Do nothing.</li> <li>Blocking 1 minute: To block the forwarding for 1 mintue, and log the event.</li> <li>Blocking 10 minute: To block the forwarding for 10 mintues, and log the event.</li> <li>Blocking: Just blocking, and log the event</li> <li>Shunt Down the Port: Shut down the port(No Link), and log the event.</li> <li>Only Log it: Just log the event.</li> <li>Reboot Device: If switch supported, the device could be rebooted. And log the event.</li> </ul>	
Status	
<ul> <li>This field displays the status of DDOS Prevention.</li> <li>: Disable.</li> <li>Analysing: Analysing the packet throughput for initialization.</li> <li>Running: Function ready.</li> <li>Attacked: DDOS attack happened.</li> </ul>	Fixed

### Device Description

Port	Device						
FUIL	Туре	Location Address	Description				
1	•						
2	•						
3	•						
4	*						
5	•						
6	*						
7	•						
8	•						
9	•						
10	•						
11	•						
12	<b>v</b>						
13	•						
14	*						
15	•						
16	•						
17	•						
18	•						
19	•						
20	•						
21	*						
22	•						
23	*						
24	*						
25	*						
26	*						
27	•						
28	•						

Description	Factory default	
Port		
The interface number	interface number	
Туре		
Specify the type of device.		
Location Address		
Entering the Location information of device, this information could be used for Google Mapping.	None	
Description		
Entering the Device description.	None	

#### Stream Check

Port	Mode	Action	Status
1	Enabled <b>v</b>	Log it 🔻	Normal
2	¥	*	
3	¥	*	
4	¥	*	
5	¥	•	
6	¥	*	
7	¥	*	
8	¥	*	
9	¥	•	
10	¥	🔻	
11	¥	¥	
12	¥	*	
13	¥	•	
14	¥	•	
15	¥	¥	
16	¥	*	
17	¥	•	
18	¥	*	
19	¥	•	
20	¥	*	
21	¥	*	
22	¥	*	
23	¥	•	
24	¥	*	
25	¥	*	
26	¥	*	
27	¥	*	
28	▼	¥	

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number	interface number
Mode	
This field displays the status of Alive Check in Device Binding Configuration.	Fixed
Action	
Specify the action of Alive check.	
•: Do nothing.	
Log it: Just log the event.	

Description	Factory default	
Status		
This field displays the Stream Check status.	Fixed	

### 3.9.3 ACL

Access control lists (ACLs) can make sure that only authorized devices have access to specific resources when any unauthorized devices which are blocked attempt to access network resources. ACLs provide security for the network, traffic flow control, and determine which types of traffic can be forwarded or blocked.

A Delta switch supports ACLs based on the MAC addresses of the source and destination devices (MAC ACLs).

### 3.9.3.1 Ports

Port	Policy ID	Action	Rate Limiter ID	Port Redirect	Logging	Shutdown	State	Counter
*	0	<> •	<> ▼	<> •	<> •	<> •	<> •	*
1	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	892191
2	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	21236150
3	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>*</b>	Disabled 🔻	Enabled •	0
4	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
5	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled <b>•</b>	0
6	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
7	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled <b>•</b>	0
8	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
9	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled •	16041573
10	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
11	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled 🔻	0
12	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
13	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled <b>•</b>	0
14	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
15	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>•</b>	Disabled 🔻	Enabled •	0
16	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
17	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled ▼	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled 🔻	0
18	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>v</b>	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	46062
19	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled ▼	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled <b>•</b>	0
20	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
21	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled •	0
22	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
23	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled <b>•</b>	0
24	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
25	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>v</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled 🔻	0
26	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0
27	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled <b>v</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled <b>T</b>	Enabled 🔻	1596340
28	0	Permit 🔻	Disabled 🔹	Disabled 🔻	Disabled <b>T</b>	Disabled 🔻	Enabled 🔻	0

#### • Ports Configuration

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number.	interface number
Policy ID	
Entering the policy to apply to this port. The allowed values are 1 through 8. The default value is 1.	0
Action	
Specify the forwarding rule as Permit or Deny.	Permit

Description	Factory default
Rate Limiter ID	
Specify which rate limiter to apply to this port. The values 1 through 15.	Disabled
Port Redirect	
Specify the port to redirect. The range is from Port1 to Port 28.	Disabled
Mirror	
Specify the destination port or the monitored interface.	Disabled
Logging	
Specify the logging operation of this port.	
• Enabled: Frames received on the port are stored in the System Log.	Disabled
Disabled: Frames received on the port are not logged.	
Shutdown	
Specify the logging operation of this port.	
• Enabled: If a frame is received on the port, the port will be disabled.	Disabled
• <b>Disabled:</b> Port shut down is disabled.	

### 3.9.3.2 Rate Limit

Unit	Rate	Rate Limiter ID
<> V	1	*
pps V	1	1
pps 🗸	1	2
pps V	1	3
pps 🗸	1	4
pps 🗸	1	5
pps 🗸	1	6
pps 🗸	1	7
pps 🗸	1	8
pps 🗸	1	9
pps 🗸	1	10
pps 🗸	1	11
pps 🗸	1	12
pps 🗸	1	13
pps 🗸	1	14
pps 🗸	1	15
pps V	1	16

Description	Factory default
Rate Limiter ID	
The Rate Limiter ID number.	ID number
Rate	
The rate unit is packet per second (pps), configure the rate as 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K, or 1024K.	1
Unit	
Specify the unit of measure for the rate limit as pps or kbps.	pps

### 3.9.3.3 Access Control List

This feature displays the Access Control List, and you can click the edit icon to configure the parameters to the specific ingress port.

Ingress Port	Policy / Bitmask	Frame Type	Action	Rate Limiter	Port Redirect	Mirror	Counter	-
2	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	800
3	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	13074	<b>BBBBBBBBBBBBB</b>
5	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	800
6	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	800
7	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	<b>BBBBBBBBBBBBB</b>
8	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	800
9	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	000
10	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	(DO)
11	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	000
12	Any	IPv4/TCP 80 HTTP	Permit	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0	000

#### • ACE Configuration

An ACE consists of several parameters. These parameters vary according to the frame type that you select. First select the ingress port for the ACE, and then select the frame type. Different parameter options are displayed depending on the frame type that you selected. A frame that hits this ACE matches the configuration that is defined here.



Description	Factory default
Ingress Port	
Specify the ingress port for which this ACE applies.	
All: The ACE applies to any port.	None
Port number: The ACE applies to the specific port number.	
Policy Filter	
Specify the policy filter.	Any
Frame Type	
Specify the frame type for this ACE.	
Any: Any frame can match this ACE.	
• Ethernet Type: Only Ethernet Type frames can match this ACE.	IPv4
ARP: Only ARP frames can match this ACE.	
• IPv4: Only IPv4 frames can match this ACE.	
Action	
Specify the action to take with a frame that hits this ACE.	
• <b>Permit</b> : The frame that hits this ACE is granted permission for the ACE operation.	Permit
• <b>Deny</b> : The frame that hits this ACE is dropped.	

Description	Factory default
Rate Limiter	
Specify the rate limiter in number of base units. The allowed range is 1 to 15. Disabled indicates that the rate limiter operation is disabled.	Disabled
Port Redirect	
Specify the port to redirect. The range is from Port1 to Port 12.	Disabled
Mirror	
Specify the destination port or the monitored interface.	Disabled
Logging	
<ul> <li>Specify the logging operation of this port.</li> <li>Enabled: Frames received on the port are stored in the System Log.</li> <li>Disabled: Frames received on the port are not logged.</li> </ul>	Disabled
Shutdown	
<ul> <li>Specify the logging operation of this port.</li> <li>Enabled: If a frame is received on the port, the port will be disabled.</li> <li>Disabled: Port shut down is disabled.</li> </ul>	Disabled
Counter	
Display the number of times the ACE was hit by a frame.	Fixed

#### MAC Parameters

# **MAC Parameters**

DMAC Filter Any V

Description	Factory default
DMAC filter	
Specify the Destination MAC filter type.	
Any: In any format.	
MC: In multicast format.	Any
BC: In broadcast format	
UC: In unicast format	

### VLAN Parameters

VLAN Parame	ters	
VLAN ID Filter	Any	•
Tag Priority	Any	•

Description	Factory default
802.1Q Tagged	
Specify the 802.1Q status.	
Any: In any format.	<b>A</b>
• <b>Disabled</b> : Disabled the 802.1Q tagged function.	Any
Enabled: Enabled the 802.1Q tagged function.	

Description	Factory default
VLAN ID Filter	
<ul> <li>Specify the VLAN ID filter for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: No VLAN ID filter is specified. (VLAN ID filter status is "don't-care".)</li> <li>Specific: If you want to filter a specific VLAN ID with this ACE, choose this value. A field for entering a VLAN ID number appears.</li> </ul>	Any
Tag Priority	
Specify the tag priority for this ACE. A frame that hits this ACE matches this tag priority. The allowed number range is 0 to 7. The value Any means that no tag priority is specified (tag priority is "don't-care".)	Any

#### IP Parameters

<b>IP</b> Parameters	5
----------------------	---

<b>IP Protocol Filter</b>	TCP	v
IP TTL	Any	V
IP Fragment	Any	V
IP Option	Any	V
SIP Filter	Any	V
DIP Filter	Any	V

Description	Factory default
IP Protocol Filter	
<ul> <li>Specify the IP protocol filter for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: No IP protocol filter is specified ("don't-care").</li> <li>Specific: A field for entering an IP protocol filter appears</li> <li>ICMP: Select ICMP to filter IPv4 ICMP protocol frames.</li> <li>UDP: Select UDP to filter IPv4 UDP protocol frames.</li> <li>TCP: Select TCP to filter IPv4 TCP protocol frames.</li> </ul>	ТСР
IP TTL	
<ul> <li>Specify the Time-to-Live settings for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</li> <li>Zero: IPv4 frames with a Time-to-Live field greater than zero must not be able to match this entry.</li> <li>non-zero: IPv4 frames with a Time-to-Live field greater than zero must be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	Any
IP Fragment	
<ul> <li>Specify the fragment offset settings for this ACE. This involves the settings for the More Fragments (MF) bit and the Fragment Offset (FRAG OFFSET) field for an IPv4 frame.</li> <li>Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</li> <li>Yes: IPv4 frames where the MF bit is set or the FRAG OFFSET field is greater than zero must be able to match this entry.</li> <li>No: IPv4 frames where the MF bit is set or the FRAG OFFSET field is greater than zero must not be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	Any
IP Option	
<ul> <li>Specify the options flag setting for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</li> <li>Yes: IPv4 frames where the options flag is set must be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	Any

\_3

Description	Factory default
<ul> <li>No: IPv4 frames where the options flag is set must not be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	
SIP Filter	
Specify the source IP filter for this ACE.	
<ul> <li>Any: No source IP filter is specified. (Source IP filter is "don't-care".).</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Host: Source IP filter is set to Host. Specify the source IP address in the SIP Address field that appears.</li> </ul>	Any
<ul> <li>Network: Source IP filter is set to Network. Specify the source IP address and source IP mask in the SIP Address and SIP Mask fields that appear.</li> </ul>	

#### • TCP Parameters

# **TCP** Parameters

Source Port Filter	Any V
Dest. Port Filter	Specific V
Dest. Port No.	80
TCP FIN	Any 🗸
TCP SYN	Any 🗸
TCP RST	Any 🗸
TCP PSH	Any 🗸
ТСР АСК	Any V
TCP URG	Any 🗸

Description	Factory default
Source Port Filter	
<ul> <li>Specify the TCP source filter for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: No TCP/UDP source filter is specified (TCP source filter status is "don't-care").</li> <li>Specific: A field for entering a TCP source value.</li> <li>Range: A field for entering a range of TCP source value.</li> </ul>	Any
Dest.Port Filter	
<ul> <li>Specify the TCP destination filter for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: No TCP/UDP source filter is specified (TCP source filter status is "don't-care").</li> <li>Specific: A field for entering a TCP source value.</li> <li>Range: A field for entering a range of TCP source value.</li> </ul>	Specific
Dest. Port No.	
Enter a specific TCP/UDP destination value. The allowed range is 0 to 65535. A frame that hits this ACE matches this TCP destination value.	80
TCP FIN	
<ul> <li>Specify the TCP "No more data from sender" (FIN) value for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</li> <li>0: TCP frames where the FIN field is set must not be able to match this entry.</li> <li>1: TCP frames where the FIN field is set must be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	Any
TCP SYN	
<ul> <li>Specify the TCP "Synchronize sequence numbers" (SYN) value for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</li> <li>0: TCP frames where the SYN field is set must not be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	Any

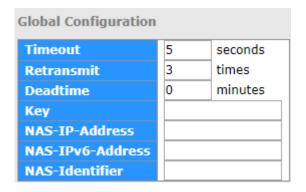
Description	Factory default
• 1: TCP frames where the SYN field is set must be able to match this entry.	
TCP PSH	
<ul> <li>Specify the TCP "Push Function" (PSH) value for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</li> <li>0: TCP frames where the PSH field is set must not be able to match this entry.</li> <li>1: TCP frames where the PSH field is set must be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	Any
ТСР АСК	
<ul> <li>Specify the TCP Acknowledgment field significant" (ACK) value for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</li> <li>0: TCP frames where the ACK field is set must not be able to match this entry.</li> <li>1: TCP frames where the ACK field is set must be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	Any
TCP URG	
<ul> <li>Specify the TCP Urgent Pointer field significant" (URG) value for this ACE.</li> <li>Any: Any value is allowed ("don't-care").</li> <li>0: TCP frames where the URG field is set must not be able to match this entry.</li> <li>1: TCP frames where the URG field is set must be able to match this entry.</li> </ul>	Any

# 3.9.4 AAA

An AAA server is an application that provides authentication, authorization, and accounting services for attempted access to a network. An AAA server can reside in a dedicated computer, an Ethernet switch, an access point or a network access server. The current standard by which devices or applications communicate with an AAA server is RADIUS (Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service). RADIUS is a protocol used between the switch and the authentication server. This page allows you to configure common settings for an authentication server.

### 3.9.4.1 AAA

Global Configuration



Description	Factory default
Timeout	
The timeout, which can be set to a number between 3 and 3600 seconds, is the maximum time to wait for a reply from a server. If the server does not reply within this time frame, we will consider it to be dead and continue with the next enabled server (if any).	5

Description	Factory default
RADIUS servers are using the UDP protocol, which is unreliable by design. In order to cope with lost frames, the timeout interval is divided into 3 subintervals of equal length. If a reply is not received within the subinterval, the request is transmitted again. This algorithm causes the RADIUS server to be queried up to 3 times before it is considered to be dead.	
Retransmit	
The number of times the switch tries to connect to a RADIUS server.	3
Dead Time	
The dead time, which can be set to a number between 0 and 3600 seconds, is the period during which the switch will not send new requests to a server that has failed to respond to a previous request. This will stop the switch from continually trying to contact a server that it has already determined as dead. Setting the dead time to a value greater than 0 (zero) will enable this feature, but only if more than one server has been configured.	0
NAS-IP-Address	
Indicates the identifying IP Address of the NAS which is requesting authentication of the user, and SHOULD be unique to the NAS within the scope of the RADIUS server.	None
NAS-ID	
Network Access Server identifier (NAS-ID) for the interface. The NAS-ID is sent to the RADIUS server by the controller (as a RADIUS client) using the authentication request, which is used to classify users to different groups. You can enter up to 32 alphanumeric characters.	None

When a user requests network connection, a RADIUS client which receives the request will perform an initial access negotiation with the user to obtain identity/password information. The client then passes the information to a RADIUS server as part of an authentication/authorization request.

The RADIUS server matches data from the authentication/authorization request with information in a trusted database. If a match is found and the user's credentials are correct, the RADIUS server sends an accept message to the client to grant access. If a match is not found or a problem is found with the user's credentials, the server returns a reject message to deny access. The NAD then establishes or terminates the user's connection. The NAD may then forward accounting information to the RADIUS server to document the transaction; the RADIUS server may store or forward this information as needed to support billing for the services provided.

#### • Server Configuration

Delete 1812 1813

Description	Factory default
Delet	
Click to delete an entry from the table.	
Hostname	
Specifies the host name of the RADIUS server. The maximum supported length for the AAA RADIUS hostname is 40 characters.	None

Description	Factory default
Auth Port	
The authentication port which specifies the UDP port used to connect the RADIUS server for authentication. The default is 1812.	1812
Acct Port	
The UDP port to use on the RADIUS accounting server. If the port is set to 0 (zero), the default port (1813) is used on the RADIUS accounting server.	1813
Timeout	
The time to wait for the RADIUS server to respond.	None
Retransmit	
The number of times the switch tries to connect to a RADIUS server.	None
Кеу	
The shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server.	None

### 3.9.4.2 TACACS+

Global Configuration

Global Configuration				
Timeout 5 seconds				
Deadtime	0	minutes		
Key				

Description	Factory default
Timeout	
Timeout is the number of seconds, in the range 1 to 1000, to wait for a reply from a TACACS+ server before it is considered to be dead.	5
Deadtime	
Deadtime, which can be set to a number between 0 to 1440 minutes, is the period during which the switch will not send new requests to a server that has failed to respond to a previous request. This will stop the switch from continually trying to contact a server that it has already determined as dead. Setting the Deadtime to a value greater than 0 (zero) will enable this feature, but only if more than one server has been configured.	0
Кеу	
The secret key - up to 63 characters long - shared between the TACACS+ server and the switch.	None

#### • Server Configuration

Delete	Hostname	Port	Timeout	Key
Delete		49		
Add New Serv	IOT			

Description	Factory default
Delet	
To delete a TACACS+ server entry, check this box. The entry will be deleted during the next Save.	
Hostname	
The IP address of the TACACS+ server.	None
Port	
The TCP port to use on the TACACS+ server for authentication.	49
Timeout	
This optional setting overrides the global timeout value. Leaving it blank will use the global timeout value.	None
Кеу	
This optional setting overrides the global key. Leaving it blank will use the global key.	None

#### 3.9.4.3 RADIUS Overview

#### RADIUS Authentication / Accounting Server Configuration

You can click the number to edit the parameter for AAA features.

#	IP Address	Status	
1	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled	
2	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled	
3	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled	
4	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled	
5	0.0.0.0:1813	Disabled	

Item	Description		
#	The RADIUS server number. Click to navigate to detailed statistics for this server.		
IP Address	The IP address and UDP port number (in <ip address="">:<udp port=""> notation) of this server.</udp></ip>		
Status	<ul> <li>The current status of the server.</li> <li>Disabled: The server is disabled.</li> <li>Not Ready: The server is enabled, but IP communication is not up and running.</li> <li>Ready: The server is enabled, IP communication is up and running.</li> <li>Dead: Access attempts were made to this server, but it did not reply within the configured timeout. The server has temporarily been disabled, but will get re-enabled when the dead-time expires. The number of seconds left before this occurs is displayed in parentheses. This state is only reachable when more than one server is enabled.</li> </ul>		

#### 3.9.4.4 RADIUS Details

#### • RADIUS Authentication Statistics for Server.

There are seven receive and four transmit counters. This section contains information about the state of the server and the latest round-trip time.

• RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Server

Receive Packets		Transmit Packets	
Responses	0	Requests	0
Malformed Responses	0	Retransmissions	0
Bad Authenticators	0	Pending Requests	0
Unknown Types	0	Timeouts	0
Packets Dropped	0	March March	
	Othe	r Info	
IP Address			0.0.0.0:1813
State			Disabled
Round-Trip Time			0 ms

Item	Description		
Receive Packets	RADIUS accounting server receive packet counter. There are five receive counters.		
Transmit Packets         RADIUS accounting server transceiver packet counter. There are four transceiver packet counter.			
Other Info	This section contains information about the state of the server and the latest		

### 3.9.5 NAS(802.1X)

A Delta switch can act as an authenticator in the 802.1X environment. You can either use an external authentication server, or implement the authentication server in the Delta switch by using a Local User Database.

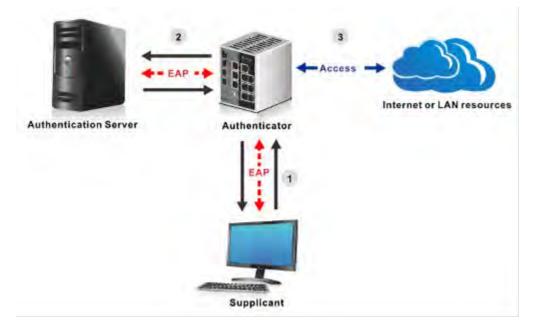
There are three components used to create a port-based authentication mechanism based on 802.1X:

Supplicant: The end of the station that requests the access to the LAN resource and switch services.

Authentication Server: The external server that performs the actual authentication of the supplicant, for example, a RADIUS server. It performs the authentication to indicate whether the user is authorized to access services.

Authenticator: It acts as a proxy between the supplicant and the authentication server. This kind of role is usually the edge switch or the wireless AP. It requests identity information from the supplicant, verifies the information with the authentication server, and relay a response to the supplicant.

The function theory is shown in the figure below.



### 3.9.5.1 Configuration

You can specify the status of System configuration and the port configuration

#### • System Configuration

Mode	Disable	d 🗸
Reauthentication Enabled		
Reauthentication Period	3600	seconds
EAPOL Timeout	30	seconds
Aging Period	300	seconds
Hold Time	10	seconds

Description	Factory default
Mode	
Specify the status of the system configuration.	
Unchecked: Disable the status of system configuration.	Disabled
Checked: Enable the status of system configuration.	
Reauthentication Enabled	
Specify the status of the Reauthentication.	
Unchecked: Disable the status of Reauthentication.	Unchecked
Checked: Enable the status of Reauthentication.	
Reauthentication Period	
Entering the period, in seconds, and this is only active if the Reauthentication	3600
Enabled checkbox is checked. Valid values are in the range 1 to 3600 seconds.	3000
EAPOL Timeout	
Entering the time for retansmission of Request Identity EAPOL frames, and	30
values are in the range 1 to 65535 seconds.	
Aging Period	
Entering the period for the Aging Period, and can be set to a number between	300
10 and 1000000 seconds.	
Hold Time	
Entering the period for the Hold Time, and can be set to a number between 10	10
and 1000000 seconds.	10

### Port Configuration

Port Admin State		Port State	Resta	ort
*				
1	Force Authorized •	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
2	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
3	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
4	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
5	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
6	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
7	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
8	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
9	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
10	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
11	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
12	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
13	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
14	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
15	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
16	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
17	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
18	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
19	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
20	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
21	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
22	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
23	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
24	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
25	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
26	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
27	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize
28	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	Reauthenticate	Reinitialize

Description	Factory default
Port	
The interface number.	interface number
Admin State	
<ul> <li>Specify the status of the Admin State.</li> <li>Force Authorized: Places the interface in the authorized state. The interface sends and receives normal traffic without the client port-based authentication.</li> <li>Force Unauthorized: Places the interface in the unauthorized state. The switch can not provide authentication services for a client through the interface.</li> <li>Port-based 802.1X: The maximum number of supplicants that can be attached to a port can be limited using the Port Security Limit Control functionality.</li> <li>MAC-based authentication: The maximum number of clients that can be attached to a port can be limited using the Port Security Limit Control functionality.</li> </ul>	Force Authorized
Port State	
Display the status of the port.	Fixed

Description	Factory default
Globally Disabled: NAS is globally disabled.	
• Link Down: NAS is globally enabled, but there is no link on the port.	
<ul> <li>Authorized: The port is in Force Authorized or a single-supplicant mode and the supplicant is authorized.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unauthorized: The port is in Force Unauthorized or a single-supplicant mode and the supplicant is not successfully authorized by the RADIUS server.</li> </ul>	
• X Auth/Y Unauth: The port is in a multi-supplicant mode. Currently X clients are authorized and Y is unauthorized.	
Restart	
Specify what kind of the restart type.	
<ul> <li>Reauthenticate: Schedules a reauthentication whenever the quiet-period of the port runs out (EAPOL-based authentication).</li> </ul>	None
<ul> <li>Reinitialize: Forces a reinitialization of the clients on the port and thereby a reauthentication immediately. The clients will transfer to the unauthorized state while the reauthentication is in progress.</li> </ul>	NOTE

### 3.9.5.2 Switch

Port	Admin State	Port State	Last Source Last ID
1	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
2	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
3	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
4	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
5	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
6	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
7	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
8	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
9	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
10	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
11	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
12	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
13	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
14	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
15	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
16	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
17	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
18	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
19	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
20	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
21	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
22	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
23	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
24	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
25	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
26	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
27	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	
28	Force Authorized	Globally Disabled	

#### • Switch Status

ltem	Description		
Port	The switch port number. Click to navigate to detailed 802.1X statistics for this port.		
Admin State	The port's current administrative state. Refer to NAS Admin State for a description of possible values.		

Item	Description
Port State	The current state of the port. Refer to NAS Port State for a description of the individual states.
Last Source	The source MAC address carried in the most recently received EAPOL frame for EAPOL-based authentication, and the most recently received frame from a new client for MAC-based authentication.
Last ID	The user name (supplicant identity) carried in the most recently received Response Identity EAPOL frame for EAPOL-based authentication, and the source MAC address from the most recently received frame from a new client for MAC-based authentication.

#### 3.9.5.3 Port

Admin State Force Authorized Port State Globally Disabled

Item	Description		
Admin State	The port's current administrative state. Refer to NAS Admin State for a description of possible values.		
Port State	The current state of the port. Refer to NAS Port State for a description of the individual states.		

# 3.10 Warning

Industrial Ethernet devices in an industrial environment are very important. These devices usually need to work for a long time and are usually located at the end of the system. So if the devices which connect to the industrial Ethernet switch need to be maintained, the switch must provide some messages for the maintainer. Even when the maintainers or the engineers do not stay in the control room, they still need to be informed of the status of the devices. A Delta switch provides different approaches that can warn engineers automatically. In this section, you can get the information about a relay alarm.

## 3.10.1 Fault Alarm

You can configure the power and the port active to notice related engineers.

#### DVS Layer 3 Gigabit Modular Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch User Manual

PWR	1	PWR 2
ort Li	nk Dow	n/Broken
Port	Active	
1		
2		
3	E I	
4	E	
5	8	
6	B	
7	0	
8	11	
9	8	
10	B	
11	0	
12	E	
13	0	
14	B	
15	8	
16	B	
17	8	
18	0	
19	0	
20	0	
21	8	
22		
23	0	
24	B	
25	B	
26	0	
27	B	
28	G	

Description	Factory default
Power Failure	
Specify the power event status:	
<ul> <li>Unchecked: Disable PWR 1 or PWR2 or both.</li> </ul>	Unchecked
Checked: Enable PWR 1 or PWR2 or both.	
Port Link Down/Broken_Port	
Specify the interface number.	Port number
Port Link Down/Broken_Active	
Specify the port link event status.	
<ul> <li>Unchecked: Disable the port link event alarm.</li> </ul>	Unchecked
<ul> <li>Checked: Enable the port link event alarm</li> </ul>	

# 3.10.2 System Warning

The System Warning function allows you to monitor the switch. When faults, errors, configuration changes or specified events happen, this function can generate messages, store the messages locally or forward the messages to one syslog server or more syslog servers. You can choose the severity level to filter the message according to your requirement.

### 3.10.2.1 SYSLOG Setting

Server Mode	Disabled	V
Server Address	0.0.0.0	

#### Fault Alarm

Description	Factory default
Server Mode	
Specify the the server mode operation mode:	
Disable: Disable server mode operation.	Unchecked
• Enabled: Enable server mode operation.	
Server Address	
Specify the Server IP address.	Port number

#### 3.10.2.2 SMTP Setting

E-mail Server Configuration allows you to monitor the switch when you can not stay in front of the computer. For example, when the alarm event happens, you can use a smart phone to get an alarm event email anywhere. And then you can contact a related maintainer or engineer to check the device and solve the problem.

SMTP Server Address	0.0.0.0
Sender E-mail Address	administrator
Mail Subject	Automated Email Alert
Authentication	
Usemame	
Password	
Confirm Passwor	d
Recipient E-mail Address	1
Recipient E-mail Address	2
Recipient E-mail Address	3
<b>Recipient E-mail Address</b>	4
Recipient E-mail Address	5
Recipient E-mail Address	6

Description	Factory default		
E-mail Alert			
Sepcify the status of email Alert	Disable		
SMTP Server Address			
Enter the IP address of the mail server.	0.0.0.0		
Sender E-mail Address			
Specify the email address of send the email alarm.	Administrator		
Mail Object			
Specify the object of the email alarm.	None		
Authentication			
Specify whether the mail server needs the authentication. If the box is selected, please enter the account name of the email.	None		
Recipient E-mail Address			
Specify the email address for the email alarm. You can specify 1 to 6 email addresses.	None		

### 3.10.2.3 Event Selecting

The Event Selecting page allows you to get an email message when the event you configured happened.

# System Warning - Event Selection

System Events	SYSLOG	SMTP
System Start		1
Power Status	0	12
SNMP Authentication Failure		6
Redundant Ring Topology Change	U	0

Port	SYSLOG	SMTP				
1	Disabled	•	Disabled			
2	Disabled	•	Disabled			
3	Disabled		Disabled			
4	Disabled	۲	Disabled	۲		
5	Disabled		Disabled			
6	Disabled		Disabled	۲		
7	Disabled	•	Disabled			
8	Disabled	•	Disabled			
9	Disabled	•	Disabled			
10	Disabled	۲	Disabled	۲		
11	Disabled		Disabled			
12	Disabled		Disabled			
13	Disabled	۲	Disabled			
14	Disabled	•	Disabled			
15	Disabled		Disabled			
16	Disabled	•	Disabled			
17	Disabled	۲	Disabled	۲		
18	Disabled	•	Disabled			
19	Disabled		Disabled	۲		
20	Disabled		Disabled			
21	Disabled		Disabled			
22	Disabled	•	Disabled			
23	Disabled	۲	Disabled			
24	Disabled		Disabled			
25	Disabled	۲	Disabled	۲		
26	Disabled	۲	Disabled			
27	Disabled	•	Disabled			
28	Disabled	۲	Disabled			

Description	Factory default		
Switch Start			
Specify whether to send an alarm email or save logs when switch cold starts.	Unchecked		
Power Status			
Specify whether to send an alarm email or save logs when there is a transition in power from Off to On or from On to Off.	Unchecked		
SNMP Authentication Failure			
Specify whether to send an alarm email or save logs when there is a failure in SNMP Authentication.	Unchecked		

Description	Factory default
Redundant Ring Topology Change	
Specify whether to send alarm email or save logs when the redundancy has changed.	Unchecked
Authentication Failure	
Specify whether to send an alarm email or save logs when there is authentication failure.	Checked
Port	
This field displays the interface number.	interface number
SYSLOG	
<ul> <li>Specify whether to save logs when the port event happened.</li> <li>Disable: Disabled to save logs.</li> <li>Link Up: Specify whether to save logs when the Link is up.</li> <li>Link Down: Specify whether to save logs when the Link is down.</li> </ul>	Disabled
• Link Up and down: Specify whether to save logs when the Link is up or down.	
SMTP	
<ul> <li>Specify whether to send an alarm email when the port event happened.</li> <li>Disable: Disabled to send an alarm email.</li> <li>Link Up: Specify whether to send an alarm email when the Link is up.</li> <li>Link Down: Specify whether to send an alarm email when the Link is down.</li> <li>Link Up and down: Specify whether to send an alarm email when the Link is up or down.</li> </ul>	Disabled

# 3.11 Monitor and Diag

You can monitor the status of the Delta switch in real time via the functions in this group.

# 3.11.1 MAC Table

The MAC address table displays the MAC address which is learned and manually added. There is a search function which can be used to display the information about the entry in the table.

#### 3.11.1.1 MAC Address Table Configuration

<b>Disable Automa</b>	tic Ag	jing																						
Aging Time			300	0	s	ecor	nds																	
MAC Table Le	arnin	ng																						
								F	Port	M	em	ber	5	_		_								-
12	3 4	5	6	7 8	9	0.0	m	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	28	24	25	26	27	28
Auto 🔘 🖲 (				• •	) ()	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲		۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲	0	۲	۲
Disable 🔘 🔘 (	0.0	0	0 (	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Secure 🖲 🔘 (	00	0	) (	0.0	1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Static MAC Ta	ble (	Cont	figu	Irat	ion																			
		_							ale					1	1	1	1	1	Po	rt M	lem	be	rs	lese al
Delete VLA	N ID		MAG	C Ad	dre	55		1	$2^{-1}$	1		1		18	9	10	1.0	12	K	14	15	16	17	18
Delete 1		01-0	2-0	3-04	-FF-H	F	l	1																

#### Aging Configuration

Description	Factory default	
Disable Automatic Aging		
<ul> <li>Specify whether the status of Disable Automatic Aging.</li> <li>Unchecked: Disable the Disable Automatic Aging operation mode.</li> <li>Checked: Enable the Disable Automatic Aging operation mode.</li> </ul>	Unchecked	
Aging Time		
Enter the period in seconds. If a learned MAC address has not been updated during the address aging time, then it will be removed from the address table automatically. Enter a period in the range of 10 to 1000000 seconds.	300	

#### MAC Table Learning

Description	Factory default
Port Members	
This field displays the port number.	port number
Auto	
Learning is done automatically as soon as a frame with unknown SMAC is received.	Checked
Disable	
No learning is done.	Unchecked
Secure	
Only static MAC entries are learned, all other frames are dropped. Make sure that the link used for managing the switch is added to the Static Mac Table before changing to secure learning mode, otherwise the management link is lost and can only be restored by using another non-secure port or by connecting to the switch via the serial interface.	Unchecked

#### • Static MACTable Configuration

Description	Factory default	
Port Members		
Checkmarks indicate which ports are members of the entry. Check or uncheck as needed to modify the entry.	Unchecked	
Delete		
Check to delete the entry. It will be deleted during the next save.	None	
VLAN ID		
The VLAN ID for the entry.	Unchecked	
MAC Address		
The MAC address for the entry.	Fixed	
Add New Static Entry		
Adding a new entry to the static MAC table. Specify the VLAN ID, MAC address, and port members for the new entry. Click "Save".	None	

The static entries in the MAC table are shown in this table. The static MAC table can contain 64 entries.

The maximum of 64 entries is for the whole stack, and not per switch.

The MAC table is sorted first by VLAN ID and then by MAC address.

#### 3.11.1.2 MAC Address Table

Each page shows up to 999 entries from the MAC table, default being 20, selected through the "entries per page" input field. When first visited, the web page will show the first 20 entries from the beginning of the MAC Table. The first displayed will be the one with the lowest VLAN ID and the lowest MAC address found in the MAC Table.

Start from	VLAN 1	and MAC addr	dress 00-00-00-00-00 with 20 entries per page.
			Port Members
Туре	VLAN	MAC Address	CPU 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 2
Dynamic	1	00-18-23-12-C0-11	11 🗸
Dynamic	1	00-18-FB-41-0D-EA	ZA 🗸
Static	1	01-80-C2-4A-44-06	$0^{6}\checkmark$
Static	1	33-33-00-00-00-01	$\mathbf{n} \checkmark \checkmark$
Static	1	33-33-00-00-00-02	$^{12}\checkmark$
Static	1	33-33-FF-FF-FFFFF	$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
Dynamic	1	70-5A-0F-4E-1D-C8	28 🗸
Static	1	FF-FF-FF-FF-FF	$\blacksquare \checkmark \checkmark$

Item	Description
Туре	<ul> <li>The status of this entry:.</li> <li>Dynamic: The MAC address was learned through incoming traffic and is being used.</li> <li>Static: The MAC address was manually added and can not be relearned.</li> </ul>
VLAN	The VLAN ID that is associated with the MAC address
MAC Address	The dynamically learned or manually added MAC address for which the switch has forwarded or filtered information, or both
Port Members	This field displays the interface which was learned or added manually. It also means the interface through which the MAC address can be reached.

### 3.11.2 Port Statistics

You can monitor the statistics of each interface of the Delta switch on this page.



**Note:** Make sure that the port you want to monitor is connected to another device.

#### 3.11.2.1 Traffic Overview

Port	Pa	ckets	B	ytes	E	rrors	D	rops	Filtered	
POR	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received	Transmitted	Received	
1	892191	664560	181681201	274322539	0	0	8737	0	8737	Down
2	21236150	15773633	1655645755	1831222702	0	0	13813	0	1304	Down
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
9	16844621	22032493	2064003065	2040649018	13	0	47411	0	42717	1Gfdx
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
18	46062	34872	10047476	17169813	0	0	583	0	583	Down
19 20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down Down
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Down
27	1596340	1257433	348863075	563263740	0	0	9550	0	9550	Down
28	1390340	1257455	0	0-203740	0	0	9330	0	0	Down

ltem	Description
Port	This field displays the port number.
Packets	The number of received and transmitted packets per port.
Bytes	The number of received and transmitted bytes per port.
Errors	The number of frames received in error and the number of incomplete transmissions per port.
Drops	The number of frames discarded due to ingress or egress congestion.
Filtered	The number of received frames filtered by the forwarding process.

### 3.11.2.2 Detail Stastistics

Port 1  V Auto-refresh  Refresh  Clear	
Receive Tot	al
Rx Packets	892191
Rx Octets	181681201
Rx Unicast	874113
Rx Multicast	12195
Rx Broadcast	5883
Rx Pause	0
Receive Size Co	unters
Rx 64 Bytes	545795
Rx 65-127 Bytes	22303
Rx 128-255 Bytes	9501
Rx 256-511 Bytes	314487
Rx 512-1023 Bytes	105
Rx 1024-1526 Bytes	0
Rx 1527- Bytes	0
Receive Queue C	ounters
Rx Q0	883454
Rx Q1	0
Rx Q2	0
Rx Q3	0
Rx Q4	0
Rx Q5	0
Rx Q6	0
Rx Q7	0
Receive Error Co	
Rx Drops	8737
Rx CRC/Alignment	0
Rx Undersize	0
Rx Oversize	0
Rx Fragments	0
Rx Jabber	0
Rx Filtered	8737
Transmit To	tal
Tx Packets	664560
Tx Octets	274322539
Tx Unicast	662187
Tx Multicast	2355
Tx Broadcast	18
Tx Pause	0
Transmit Size Co	
Tx 64 Bytes	15431
	15431
Tx 65-127 Bytes Tx 128-255 Bytes	464428
Tx 256-511 Bytes	634
Tx 512-1023 Bytes	166771
	1268
Tx 1024-1526 Bytes Tx 1527- Bytes	1200
Transmit Queue C	
Tx Q0	ounters 0
Tx Q1	0
Tx Q2	0
Tx Q3	0
Tx Q4	0
Tx Q5	0
Tx Q6	0
Tx Q7	664560
Transmit Error Co	
Tx Drops	.0
Tx Late/Exc. Coll.	0

• Traffic Overview

ltem	Description
Rx and Tx Packets	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) packets.
Rx and Tx Octets	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) bytes. Includes FCS, but excludes framing bits.
Rx and Tx Unicast	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) unicast packets.
Rx and Tx Multicast	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) multicast packets.
Rx and Tx Broadcast	The number of received and transmitted (good and bad) broadcast packets.
Rx and Tx Pause	A count of the MAC Control frames received or transmitted on this port that have an opcode indicating a PAUSE operation.
Rx Drops	The number of frames dropped due to lack of receives buffers or egress congestion.
Rx CRC/Alignment	The number of frames received with CRC or alignment errors.
Rx Undersize	The number of short 1 frames received with valid CRC.
Rx Oversize	The number of long 2 frames received with valid CRC.
Rx Fragments	The number of short 1 frames received with invalid CRC.
Rx Jabber	The number of long 2 frames received with invalid CRC.
Rx Filtered	The number of received frames filtered by the forwarding process.
Tx Drops	The number of frames dropped due to output buffer congestion.
Tx Late / Exc.Coll.	The number of frames dropped due to excessive or late collisions.

# 3.11.3 Port Monitoring

Port Monitoring is used for mirroring the network traffic of the source port by the analyzer.

Port L	o mirror to	Disabled
irror	Port Con	figurati
Port	Mode	
	<> *	1
1	Disabled *	
2	Disabled *	
3	Disabled *	
4	Disabled *	
5	Disabled *	
6	Disabled *	
7	Disabled *	1
8	Disabled *	
9	Disabled •	
10	Disabled *	
11	Disabled *	
12	Disabled *	
13	Disabled *	
14	Disabled *	1
15	Disabled •	
16	Disabled •	
17	Disabled •	
18	Disabled *	
19	Disabled V	1
20	Disabled *	
21	Disabled *	
22	Disabled *	
23	Disabled •	
24	Disabled *	1
25	Disabled *	
26	Disabled •	
27	Disabled *	
28	Disabled V	

Description	Factory default
Port to mirror	
Specify the port which is the mirror port.	Disabled
Port	
This field displays the port number.	port number
Mode	
Specify the direction in which the port mirroring occurs:	
• Disabled: Neither frames transmitted nor frames received are mirrored.	
Rx Only: Only incoming traffic is mirrored.	Disabled
• Tx Only: Only outgoing traffic is mirrored.	
• Enabled: Both outgoing traffic and incoming traffic are mirrored.	

## 3.11.4 System Log Information

The System Log function allows you to monitor the switch. When faults, errors, configuration changes or specified events happen, this function can generate messages, store the messages locally or forward the messages to one syslog server or more syslog servers. You can choose the severity level to filter the message according to your requirement.

ID	Time	Message
1	1970-01-13 04:47:21+00:00	Port. 1 Device( 1.1.1.1): P

ltem	Description				
ID	The ID (>= 1) of the system log entry.				
Time	The time of the system log entry.				
Message	The IP Address of this switch.				

#### 3.11.5 VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics

The Delta switch provides administrator the Cable Diagnostic function to detect whether the cable link status of the port is normal or not. The Cable status will show the cable link status of the port which you select.

Port								
				Cable Cha				
Port	Pair A	Length A	Pair B	Cable Sta Length B		Length C	Pair D	Length D
1	Open	0	Open	0	Short	0	Short	
2	Open	0	Open	0	Open	0	Open	(
3	Open	0	Open	0	Open	0	Open	(
4	Open	0	Open	0	Open	0	Open	(
5	OK	0	Abnormal	0	OK	0	OK	(
6	Open	0	Open	0	Open	0	Open	1
7	Open	0	Open	0	Open	0	Open	-
8	Open	0	Open	0	Open	0	Open	

Description	Factory default
Port	
The port where you are requesting VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics.	All

#### • Cable Status

ltem	Description
Port	This field displays the port number.
Cable Status	<ul><li>This field displays the cable link status.</li><li>Port: Port number.</li><li>Pair: The status of the cable pair.</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Length: The length (in meters) of the cable pair.</li> </ul>

### 3.11.6 SFP Monitor

You can monitor the status of each SFP (small form-factor pluggable) port on this page.

Port No.	Temperature (°C)	Vcc (V)	TX Bias (mA)	TX Power (mW)	(dBm)	RX Power (mW)	(dBm)
9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



#### Note:

Before you use the SFP DDM function, please make sure the SFP module you used are support SFP DDM function.

# 3.11.7 Ping

TP Address	0.0.0.0	Π
Ping Length	56	
Ping Count	5	
Ping Interval	1	

Description	Factory default
IP Address	
Specify the IP address that you want to ping. Enter an IPv4 address.	0.0.0.0
Ping Length	
Specify the size of the ping packet in bytes. Enter a payload size between 0 and 2080 bytes.	56
Ping Count	
Specify the number of echo requests to be sent. Enter a number between 1 and 10.	5
Ping Interval	
Specify the interval between ping packets in seconds. Enter a number between 1 and 100 seconds.	1

#### • An unsuccessful ping is displayed in the way described below:

PING server <ipv4 address>, 56 bytes of data.

recvfrom: Operation timed out

recvfrom: Operation timed out

recvfrom: Operation timed out

Sent<count> packets, received 0 OK, 0 bad

#### • A successful ping is displayed in the way described below:

PING server <ipv4 address>, 56 bytes of data.

64 bytes from <ipv4 address>: icmp\_seq=0, time=10ms

64 bytes from <ipv4 address>: icmp\_seq=1, time=0ms

64 bytes from <ipv4 address>: icmp\_seq=2, time=0ms

Sent 5<count> packets, received 5 OK, 0 bad

#### Note:

Make sure that the IP Address/Hostname you want to ping really exists and normally works in the same segment as the switch.

#### 3.11.8 IPv6 Ping

IP Address	0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
Ping Length	56
Ping Count	5
Ping Interval	1

Description	Factory default
IP Address	
Specify the IP address that you want to ping. Enter an IPv6 address or a host name.	0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
Ping Length	
Specify the size of the ping packet in bytes. Enter a payload size between 0 and 2080 bytes.	56
Ping Count	
Specify the number of echo requests to be sent. Enter a number between 1 and 10.	5
Ping Interval	
Specify the interval between ping packets in seconds. Enter a number between 1 and 100 seconds.	1

#### • An unsuccessful ping is displayed in the way described below:

PING server <ipv6 address>, 56 bytes of data.

recvfrom: Operation timed out

recvfrom: Operation timed out

recvfrom: Operation timed out

Sent<count> packets, received 0 OK, 0 bad

#### • A successful ping is displayed in the way described below:

PING server <ipv6 address>, 56 bytes of data.

64 bytes from <ipv6 address>: icmp\_seq=0, time=10ms

64 bytes from <ipv6 address>: icmp\_seq=1, time=0ms

64 bytes from <ipv6 address>: icmp\_seq=2, time=0ms

Sent 5<count> packets, received 5 OK, 0 bad



### Note:

Make sure that the IP Address/Hostname you want to ping really exists and normally works in the same segment as the switch.

# 3.11.9 SFP Type

The page can show SFP Module EEPROM INFO.

Port	Vendor	PID	Version	Туре
1	-	-	-	-
2	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-
9	DELTA	LCP-1250A4FDRJ	8000	1000BASE-SX LC multi-mode 550 m
10	-	-	-	-
11	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-
14	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	-	-
17	-	-	-	-
18	-	-	-	-
19	-	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	-
21	-	-	-	-
22	-	-	-	-
23	-	-	-	-
24	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	-	-
26	-	-	-	-
27	-	-	-	-
28	-	-	-	-

Description	Factory default
Port	
Show SFP Port, port number.	All
Vendor	
Show SFP module EEPROM Vendor info.	-
PID	
Show SFP module EEPROM PID info.	-
Version	
Show SFP module EEPROM Version info.	-
Туре	
Show SFP module EEPROM TYPE info.	-

# 3.12 Synchronization

This page allows the user to configure and inspect the current PTP clock settings.

### 3.12.1 PTP

• PTP External Clock Mode

One_PPS_Mode	Disable 🔹
External Enable	False 🔻
VCXO Enable	False 🔻
<b>Clock Frequency</b>	1

Description	Factory default		
One_PPS_Mode			
Specify the status of One_PPS_Mode.			
<ul> <li>Disable: Disable the 1 pps clock in/out-put.</li> </ul>	Disable		
Output: Enable the 1 pps clock output.	Disable		
Input: Enable the 1 pps clock input.			
External Enable			
Specify the status of the External Clock output.			
False: Disable the external clock output.	False		
True: Enable the external clock output.			
VCXO Enable			
Specify the status of the External VCXO rate adjustment.			
False: Disable the VCXO rate adjustment	False		
True: Enable the VCXO rate adjustment			
Clock Frequency			
Entering the Clock Frequency. The possible range of values are 1 - 25000000 (1 - 25MHz)	1		

#### • PTP Clock Configuration

You can click "Add New PTP Clock" to add a new PTP clock.

					Po	rt List			
Delete	elete Clock Instance Device Type		Device Type	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	2 13 14 15 1	l6 17 18 19 2	20 21 22 23 2	4 25 26	27 28
No Clock Instances Present									
Delete	Clock Instance	Device Type	2 Step Flag	Clock Identity	One Way	Protocol	VLAN Tag Enable	VID	РСР
Delete	0	Ord-Bound	I▼ True ▼	00:18:23:ff:fe:ff:ff	False ▼	Ethernet 🔻		1	0 🔻

Add New PTP Clock Save Reset

Description	Factory default
Delete	
Check this box and click on 'Save' to delete the clock instance.	Unchecked
Clock Instance	
Indicates the Instance of a particular Clock Instance [0.3]. Click on the Clock Instance number to edit the Clock details.	0
Device Type	
<ul><li>Specify whether the Device Type of the PTP Clock.</li><li>Ord-Bound: Clock's Device Type is Ordinary-Boundary Clock.</li></ul>	Ord-Bound

Description	Factory default
P2p Transp: Clock's Device Type is Peer to Peer Transparent Clock.	
• <b>E2e Transp</b> : Clock's Device Type is End to End Transparent Clock.	
Master Only: Clock's Device Type is Master Only.	
Slave Only: Clock's Device Type is Slave Only.	
Port List	1
Specify the port configured for this Clock Instance.	None
2 Step Flag	
Static member: defined by the system, true if two-step Sync events and Pdelay_Resp events are used.	True
Clock Identity	
It shows unique clock identifier.	00:18:23:ff:fe:ff:ff:ff
One Way	
Specify whether the mode is enabled or not. This parameter applies only to a slave.	False
Protocol	
Transport protocol used by the PTP protocol engine	
Ethernet: PTP over Ethernet multicast.	Ethernet
IP4Multi: PTP over IPv4 multicast.	Luiemet
IPv4Uni: PTP over IPv4 unicast.	
VLAN Tag Enable	
Specify the status of VLAN Tag.	
Unchecked: Disable the VLAN Tag.	Unchecked
Checked: Enable VLAN Tag.	
VID	
Specify the VLAN Identifier used for tagging the PTP frames.	1
РСР	
Specify the Priority Code Point value used for PTP frames.	0

# 3.13 Factory Default

After you click the **Yes** button, the Delta Layer 3 switch will be reset to the factory default values. You can select to keep IP address or login information (username/password).

Factory Defaults	-
Are you sure you want to reset the configuration to Factory D	efaults?
Keep IP	
Keep User/Password	

# 3.14 System Reboot

After you click the **Yes** button, GUI will not be available until the switch completes the boot cycle. After the switch is reset, you need to re-login again.

Restart Device				
Are you sure you want to perform a Restart?				
Yes No				

MEMO



# Chapter 4 IEXplorer Utility Introduction

# **Table of Contents**

4.1	Star	rting the Configuration	4-3
4.2	Dev	ice	4-4
4.2	2.1	Search	4-4
4.2	2.2	Live Viewer	4-4
4.3	Sett	lings	4-5
4.3	8.1	Device Configuration	4-5
4.3	8.2	Configuration Web Page	4-6
4.4	Тоо	ls	4-7
4.4	l.1	IP Setting	4-7
4.4	1.2	Ping Test	4-7
4.4	.3	Parameter Import	4-8
4.4	1.4	Parameter Export	4-8
4.4	1.5	Device Reboot	4-9
4.4	1.6	Update Firmware	4-9
4.5	Help	٥4	-10

Delta has many kinds of industrial products and network devices. If you have many Delta network products, the IEXplorer utility can help you search them via one interface. The IEXplorer utility can search for IES series products, DVP series products and some Delta products which have extension communication cards. It can help you know the IP address of a device, modify the configuration, and upgrade the firmware.

The IEXplorer utility supports the following models:

- DVS-108W02-2SFP
- DVS-109W02-1GE
- DVS-110W02-3SFP
- DVW-W02W2-E2 / DVW-W02W2-E2-CN / DVW-W02W2-E2-EU
- DVS-328R02-8SFP
- DVS-G512W01-4GF
- DVS-G928W01
- IFD9506
- IFD9507
- RTU-EN01
- DVPEN01-SL
- DVP12SE
- DVP-FEN01
- DVPSCM12-SL
- DVPSCM52-SL
- ASDA-M
- CMC-MOD01
- CMC-EIP01

More models are coming soon.

Compatible OS: Windows XP SP2, Windows 7 (32/64 bits), Windows 8(64 bits)or Windows 10 (32/64 bits)

# 4.1 Starting the Configuration

After you finish the installation, you can find the IEXplorer icon on the desktop. Double-click the icon to run the program.



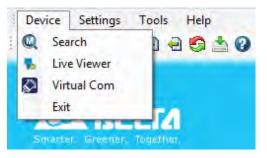
1. After double-clicking the icon, you can see the IEXplorer interface shown below:

🞯 IEXplorer - [Login]			- • ×
Smarter. Greener. Togeth		Serial-to-Ethernet Device Ser	ver
UserName:			
Password:			
	Modify Login		
Found 4 devices			

- 2. Enter the username "admin" and the password is "admin1234", click Login button to start the configuration.
- 3. IEXPlorer also provides an admin user can be able to make modification of password. Passwords are 1–20 alphanumeric characters in length and are case sensitive. The password is displayed as asterisks (\*).

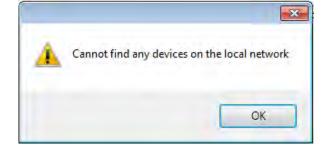
# 4.2 Device

There are four items on the **Devices** menu: Search, Live Viewer, Virtual COM and Exit.



#### 4.2.1 Search

If the utility can not find any devices, the message box will pop up.



The automatic search function performs every 1 minute. If the device does not exist anymore, it will be moved from the list view.

You can specify the refresh interval from the device search window

#### 4.2.2 Live Viewer

IEXplorer provides the user monitor the connectivity. The default refresh interval is 72 hours, and the range is 1 to 720 hours. The status of RED is meaning disconnection and the status of GREEN is meaning connection.

If the user needs to check current on-line status, please click the Refresh Now button.

	Refresh Time(1-720): 72	Hr. Refresh Now					
Status	Device Name	Model	IP Address	MAC Address	Firmware Version	Serial Number	Link Failure Count
•	DVS-G512W01-4GF	DVS-G512W01-4GF	192.168.1.173	00-18-23-12-C0-11	1.00		0
•	DVS-G928W01	DVS-G928W01	192.168.1.5	00-18-23-FF-FF-FF	1.03		0
•	PPPP	DVS-108W02-2SFP	192.168.1.21	00-18-23-01-08-06	1.18	DVS10820140103	0

# 4.3 Settings

The IEXplorer utility provides two ways for users to configure the devices. You can configure the basic settings via **Device Configuration** or configure completely settings via **Open Configuration Web Page**. The **Settings** menu can be clicked only when you select DVS or DVW series products in the list view.



# 4.3.1 Device Configuration

The login ID and the password are the same as the web interface.

🏂 IEXplorer - [Login Administrator]	
É Device Settings Tools Help	
ି 🔍 🔕 🖓 😓 🖯 🖯 🧐 🍐 🖉	
Administrator Name: Edmon	
Administrator Pessword:	
OK Cancel	
找到3裝置	

🏈 IEXplorer - [DeviceConfi	nrationfrm]		. 🗆 🛛
<u>E D</u> evice <u>H</u>	elp		
IQ 🛛 🖓 🕄 🗐 🖻 I	0		
Smarter Sneedar Togetho			
Overview Basic Password			
Device Review			
Model	DVS-110W02-3SFP		
IP Address	192.168.1.15		
MAC Address	00-18-23-01-00-BB		
Firmware Version	0.09		
		OK Cancel	

After the authentication progresses, the basic setting interface will display information, as shown below:

You can configure the device name and the IP information, modify the password, and reset the password to the factory default setting in this interface.

### 4.3.2 Configuration Web Page

If you click Open Configuration Web Page, the web interface will be displayed.

🖉 Please Login - Windows Internet Explorer			- E ×
OO - http://192.168.1.16/		🕶 🍕 🗶 👂 Bing	+ م
🚖 Favorites 🏾 🏉 Please Login			
			English
	Login		
	Username		
	osername T		
	Password		
		Login	



You can double-click the device in the list view to open the configuration web page. If the device which you select is not a DVS or DVW series device, the utility will start **DCISoft** for you to configure the device.

L

# 4.4 Tools

Device	Settings	Too	s	Help
Q . R	A 😫	IP	IP	Setting
		P	Pi	ng Test
		-2	Pa	rameter Import
		0	Pa	rameter Export
0	ABE	9	De	evice Reboot
Smarter	Greener		Up	date Firmware

Please select the device before using the functions on the **Tools** menu.

# 4.4.1 IP Setting

After IP Setting is clicked, it will display the device list and you can select one device to configure a static IP address, or entering the start IP address to configure multiple devices which you select from the device list.

Check	Device Name	Model	IP Address	MAC Address
12	DVS-G512W01-4GF	DVS-G512W01-4GF	192,168.1.173	00-18-23-12-00-11
21	DVS-G928W01	DVS-G928W01	192.168.1.5	00-18-23-FF-FF-FF
E	qqqq	DVS-108W02-25FP	192.168.1,21	00-18-23-01-08-05



#### Note:

If you need to keep the IP address, please remember to save the configuration from any managed interface.

# 4.4.2 Ping Test

After Ping Test is clicked, you can specify the IP address that you want to ping.

IP: 192.168.1.20	Ping
Requset Timeout(1-60): 3 - sec.	
Ping 192.168.1.20: Success !!	

# 4.4.3 Parameter Import

After **Parameter Import** is clicked, the drop-down list of Product will display the product list, and you can select one device to import the parameter file.

When you select the product and the path is specified, entering administrator name and password to starting import the parameter file.

Product	FilePath	Searc	administrator Name	administrator Password	Add	Delete
VS-108W02-2SFP>192.168.1.21 VS-G512W014GF>192.168.1.173 VS-G928W01>192.168.1.5	IP Address	MAC Address	File Path		Admin Name	Admin Passwo



### Note:

- 1. Make sure the parameter file and the product you selected is matched.
- 2. The login ID and the password are the same as the web interface.

## 4.4.4 Parameter Export

After **Parameter Export** is clicked, the drop-down list of Product will display the product list, and you can select one device to export the parameter file.

When you select the product and the path is specified, entering administrator name and password to starting export the parameter file.

Product	FilePath		administrator Name	administrator Password			
VS-G928W01>192.168.1.5 -		Searc	admin		Add	Delete	Run
VS-108W02-25FP>192.168.1.21 VS-G512W01-4GF>192.168.1.173 VS-G928W01>192.168.1.5	IP Address	MAC Address	File Path		Admin Name	Admin Pa	ssword

The login ID and the password are the same as the web interface.

## 4.4.5 Device Reboot

IEXplorer allows you to reboot the device via the utility.

Device Name	Model	IP Address	MAC Address	Firmware Version	Serial Number
	DVS-328R02-8SFP	192, 168, 1, 16	00-18-23-01-3B-60	80,0	DV\$328011637
			×-		
	2 Do you	want to reboot ?			
	😧 Do you	want to reboot ?			
	😧 Do you	want to reboot ?			

# 4.4.6 Update Firmware

After **Update Firmware** is clicked, the drop-down list of Product will display the product list, and you can select one device to update the firmware.

When you select the product and the path is specified, entering administrator name and password to starting update firmware.

Product	FilePath		administrator Name	administrator Password		
VS-G928W01>192.168.1.5		Searc h	admin		Add	Delete Ru
VS-G512W01-4GF>192.168.1.173						
VS-G512W01-4GF>192.168.1.173	IP Address	MAC Address	File Path		Admin Name	Admin Passwo



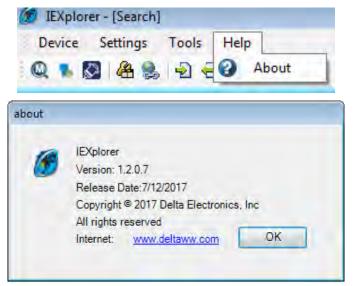
#### Note:

1. If it is update successfully, please wait for 3 minutes to login again.

2. The login ID and the password are the same as the web interface.

# 4.5 Help

After About on the Help menu is clicked, an information message window of IEXplorer will pop up.



4

MEMO

4



# Appendix A Private MIB Group

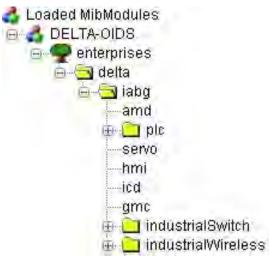
# Table of Contents

A.1	Private MIB Group	۹-2	2
	····-		

# A.1 Private MIB Group

Delta switch not only supports standard MIBs, but also provides private MIBs. You can use the SNMP tool to configure or monitor the switch's configuration. The private MIBs are the same as standard MIBs. It is displayed like a web tree. It's easily to be understood and used, so you don't need to learn or find where the OIDs of the commands are.

A private MIB can be found in the product CD if you need to use it.



We also support standard MIB Groups. For example, Interfaces Group, IP Group, TCP Group, UDP Group, and SNMP Group.

MEMO



# Appendix B MODBUS TCP Map

## **Table of Contents**

B.1	MODBUS	ТСР МарЕ	3-2
D. I	WODB03	ТСР імарь	)-Z

## **B.1 MODBUS TCP Map**

#### • Function code 0x04 only.

Address Offset	Data Type	Description
	Syst	em Information
0x0000	1 word	0x6574
0x0001	1 word	Unit ID (Ethernet = 1)
0x0002	1 word	The last code of the OID
0x0051	2 words	Firmware Version + Kernel Version
0x0010	16 string	Vendor Name = "Delta Electronics, Inc." Word 0 Hi byte = 'D' Word 0 Lo byte = 'e' Word 1 Hi byte = 'I' Word 2 Hi byte = 'a' Word 2 Lo byte = '' Word 3 Lo byte = 'E' Word 3 Lo byte = 'E' Word 4 Hi byte = 'e' Word 4 Hi byte = 'c' Word 5 Lo byte = 'r' Word 5 Lo byte = 'r' Word 6 Lo byte = 'n' Word 6 Lo byte = 'n' Word 7 Lo byte = 'c' Word 8 Hi byte = 's' Word 8 Lo byte = ', ' Word 9 Hi byte = 'I' Word 10 Hi byte = 'n' Word 10 Lo byte = 'c' Word 11 Hi byte = '\0'
0x0030	16 string	Product Name = "DVS-G928W01" Word 0 Hi byte = 'D' Word 0 Lo byte = 'V' Word 1 Hi byte = 'S' Word 1 Lo byte = 'S' Word 2 Hi byte = 'G' Word 2 Lo byte = '9' Word 3 Hi byte = '2' Word 3 Lo byte = '8' Word 4 Hi byte = 'W' Word 4 Lo byte = '0' Word 5 Hi byte = '1'
0x0055	3 words	Ethernet MAC Address Ex: MAC = 00:11:22:33:44:55

Address Offset	Data Type	Description
		Word 0 Hi byte = 0x00
		Word 0 Lo byte = 0x11
		Word 1 Hi byte = 0x22
		Word 1 Lo byte = 0x33
		Word 2 Hi byte = 0x44
		Word 2 Lo byte = 0x55
	P	ort Information
		Port 1 to N Status
0x1000 ~ 0x100N	J 1 word	0x0000: Link down
021000 ~ 021001	i word	0x0001: Link up
		0x0002: Disable
		Port 1 to N Communication Format
		0x0000: 10M,Half
		0x0001: 10M,Full
		0x0002: 100M,Half
0x1100 ~ 0x110N	1 word	0x0003: 100M,FullI
		0x0004: 1G,Half
		0x0005: 1G,Full
		0x0008: 10G,Half
		0x0009: 10G,Full
		Port 1 to N Flow Control
0x1200 ~ 0x120N	1 word	0x0000: OFF
		0x0001: ON
		Port 1 to N Description
		EX: 10/100/1000TX,RJ45
		Word 0 Hi byte = '1'
		Word 0 Lo byte = '0'
		Word 1 Hi byte = '/'
		Word 1 Lo byte = '1'
		Word 2 Hi byte = '0'
		Word 2 Lo byte = '0'
		Word 3 Hi byte = '/'
		Word 3 Lo byte = '1'
	10 11	Word 4 Hi byte = '0'
0x1400 ~ 0x140N	16 string	Word 4 Lo byte = '0'
		Word 5 Hi byte = '0'
		Word 5 Lo byte = 'T'
		Word 6 Hi byte = 'X'
		Word 6 Lo byte = ','
		Word 7 Hi byte = 'R'
		Word 7 Lo byte = 'J'
		Word 8 Hi byte = '4'
		Word 8 Lo byte = '5'
		Word 9 Hi byte = '\0'
		Word 9 Lo byte = '\0'

MEMO

# C

## Appendix C EtherNet/IP

## **Table of Contents**

C.1	DVS-108W02-2SFP	C-2
C.2	DVS-109W02-1GE	C-14
C.3	DVS-110W02-3SFP	C-27
C.4	DVS-328R02-8SFP	C-39
C.5	DVS-G928W01	C-51

## C.1 DVS-108W02-2SFP

## • Identity Object (0x01)

Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute				
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object				
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of this object				
Instance Attributes								
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute				
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	799, Vendor ID of "Delta Electronics, Inc."				
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	0x2C, "Managed Ethernet Switch Device".				
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	Product code of device.				
		Revision	STRUCT of:	Revision of the Identity Object				
4	Get	Major	USINT					
		Minor	USINT					
5	Get	Status	WORD	0, Not used				
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of device				
7	Get	Product Name	STRING	"DVS-108W02-2SFP", Product name of device.				

Service Code	Need in Implementation		Service name	Description of Service
	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x01		V	Get_Attribute_All	Returns a predefined listing of this objects attributes.
0x05		V	Reset	Invokes the reset service for the device.
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Singl e	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.

## • Message Router Object (0x02)

Class Attributes							
Attr ID         Access rule         Name         Data type         Description of attribute							
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object			
Instance At	tributes						
Attr ID Access Name Data type Description of attribute							
2	Get	Number Available	UINT	Maximum number of CIP connections supported			

				currently used by system components				
Common S	Common Services							
Service	Need in In	nplementation						
			Service name	Description of Service				
Code	Class	Instance						

## • Assembly Object (0x04)

Class Attributes							
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute			
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object			
Instance A	ttributes						
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute			
3	Get/Set	Data	ARRAY of BYTE				
4	Get	Size	UINT				
Instance							
Instance Number	Size (bytes)	Name	Туре	Description of attribute			
1	18	Power Source and Link Status	Inupt	Refer to Base Switch ObjectAttr ID 4Byte 0: Power Source Status(Least Significant Byte)Byte 1: Power Source Status(Most Significant Byte)Refer to Base Switch ObjectAttr ID 8Byte 2-5: Global Link StatusDWORD 0Byte 6-9: Global Link StatusDWORD 1Byte 10-13: Global Link StatusDWORD 2Byte 14-17: Global Link StatusDWORD 3			
2	16	Global Admin State	Input	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Byte 0-3: Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Byte 4-7: Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Byte 8-11: Global Admin Status DWORD 2 Byte 12-15: Global Admin Status DWORD 3			
3	2	Contact Status	Input	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 10			

					Byte 0: Contact Status (Least Significant Byte) Byte 1: Contact Status (Most Significant Byte)
50	16	Port Admi	n State	Output	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Byte 0-3: Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Byte 4-7: Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Byte 8-11: Global Admin Status DWORD 2 Byte 12-15: Global Admin Status DWORD 3
64	75 Device Sta		atus	Input	Refer to I/O Assembly Connection 4 - Input
Common S	Services				· ·
Service	I	Need in Implem	nentation	Service name	Description of Service
Code	Class	;   li	nstance		
0x0E	V	V		Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V		Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.
I/O Assem	bly				
Connection	n1			1	
		Instance	Size(SINT)	D	escription
Input	1		18	Please refer to Assembl	y Object Attr ID 1.
Output	50	0	16	Please refer to Assembl	y Object Attr ID 50.
Configurat	ion 64	4	0		
Connection	n2				
		Instance	Size(SINT)	D	escription
Input	2		16	Please refer to Assembl	y Object Attr ID 2.
Output	50	0	16	Please refer to Assembl	y Object Attr ID 50.
Configurat	ion 64	4	0		
Connection	n3				
		Instance	Size(SINT)		escription
Input	3		2	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 2.	
Output		50 16		Please refer to Assembl	y Object Attr ID 50
configurati		4	0		
Connection	n4				
		Instance	Size(SINT)		escription
Input	64	4	2	Please refer to Assembl	
Output	50	0	16	Please refer to Assembl	y Object Attr ID 50
configurati	on 80	n	0		

Direction	Name	Size(SINT)	Description
	Power Source Status	WORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 4 Power Source Status (Least Significant Byte) Power Source Status (Most Significant Byte)
	Global Link Status	ARRAY OF DWORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 8 Global Link Status DWORD 0 Global Link Status DWORD 1 Global Link Stauts DWORD 2 Global Link Status DWORD 3
	Global Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Global Admin Stauts DWORD 2 Global Admin Status DWORD 3
	Contact Status	WORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 10
	AlarmStatus	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 11
land	Bandwidth overload	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 12
Input	Loopback detection port status	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 13
	SFP Failure	ARRAY OF USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 14
	Redundancy Protocol	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 15
	RSTP Root	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 16
	Redundancy - RING Mode	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 17
	Redundancy - Ring State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 18
	Redundancy - CHAIN State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 19
	Redundancy - COUPING Mode	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 20
	Redundancy - COUPING State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 21
Output	Port Admin State	ARRAY OF USINT	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Global Admin Stauts DWORD 2 Global Admin Status DWORD 3

## • Connection Manager Object (0x06)

Class Attributes								
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute				
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object				
Instance Attributes								
Attr ID         Access rule         Name         Data type         Description of attribute								

Common Services					
Service	Need in I	mplementation	Sanviaa nama	Description of Service	
Code	Class	Instance	Service name		
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.	
0x4E		V	Forward_Close	Closes a connection	
0x54		V	Forward_Open	Open a connection	

## • Port Object (0xF4)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number.	
3	Get	Num Instances	UINT	Number of port currently instantiated.	
8	Get	Entry Port	UINT	Returns the port through which this request entered the device.	
		Port Instance	ARRAY of STRUCT of		
9	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerates the type of port.	
		Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port	

#### Instance Attributes

Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute				
1	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerates the type. (4=EthetNet/IP)				
2	Get	Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port.				
		Link Object	STRUCT of					
3	Get	Path Length	UINT	Number of 16 bit words in the following path.				
		Link Path	Padded EPATH	Logical path segments that identify the object for this port.				
4	Get	Port Name	SHORT_STRING	String which names the physical network port.				
10	Get	Port Routing Capabilities	DWORD	Bit string that defines the routing capabilities of this port.				
Common S	ervices			Common Services				

Service	Need in Im	plementation	Comilao nomo	Departmention of Commiss
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	

## • TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

Class Attril	outes			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
Instance A	ttributes			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Interface status 0=The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured. 1=The Interface Configuration attribute contains configuration obtained from BOOTP, DHCP or non-volatile storage.
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Interface capability Bit 0: BOOTP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via BOOTP. Bit 1: DNS Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of resolving host names by querying a DNS server. Bit 2: DHCP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via DHCP. Bit 3: DHCP-DNS Update Shall be 0 Bit 4: Configuration Settable 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the Interface Configuration attribute is settable.
3	Get/Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Interface control flagsBit 0-3: Configuration Method0=The device shall usestatically-assigned IPconfiguration values.1=The device shall obtain itsinterface configuration values viaBOOTP.2=The device shall obtain itsinterface configuration values viaDHCP.3-15=Reserved for future use.Bit 4: DNS EnableIf 1 (TRUE), the device shallresolve host names by querying aDNS server.
4	Get	Physical Link Object	STRUCT of	Path to physical link object.

0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
Code	Class	Instance		
Service	Service Need in Implementation		Service name	Description of Service
Common S	Services			
6	Get/Set	Host Name	STRING	Host Name (Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 64 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).
		Domain Name	STRING	Default domain name Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 48 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).
0		Name Server 2	UDINT	Secondary name server
5	Get/Set	Name Server	UDINT	Primary name server
		Gateway Address	UDINT	Default gateway address
		Network Mask	UDINT	The device's network mask
		IP Address	UDINT	The device's IP address.
		Interface Configuration	STRUCT of	TCP/IP network interface configuration.
		Path	Padded EPATH	Logical segments identifying the physical link object.
		Path size	UINT	Size of Path.

## • Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

Class Attrib	Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device.		
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	Number of object instances currently created at this class level of the device. (The value is mapping the number of ports in Switch device)		
Instance At	tributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Interface speed currently in use Speed in Mbps (e.g., 0, 10, 100, 1000, etc.)		

2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Interface status flags
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of 6 USINTs	MAC layer address
		Interface Counters	STRUCT of:	
		In Octets	UDINT	Octets received on the interface
		In Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets received on the interface
		In Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets received on the interface
		In Discards	UDINT	Inbound packets received on the interface but discarded
4	Get	In Errors	UDINT	Inbound packets that contain errors (does not include In Discards)
		In Unknown Protos	UDINT	Inbound packets with unknown protocol
		Out Octets	UDINT	Octets sent on the interface
		Out Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets sent on the interface
		Out Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets sent on the interface
		Out Discards	UDINT	Outbound packets discarded
		Out Errors	UDINT	Outbound packets that contain errors
		Media Counters	STRUCT of:	Media-specific counters
		Alignment Errors	UDINT	Frames received that are not an integral number of octets in length
		FCS Errors	UDINT	Frames received that do not pass the FCS check
		Single Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced exactly one collision
		Multiple Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced more than one collision
5	Get	SQE Test Errors	UDINT	Number of times SQE test error message is generated
		Deferred Transmissions	UDINT	Frames for which first transmission attempt is delayed because the medium is busy
		Late Collisions	UDINT	Number of times a collision is detected later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet
		Excessive Collisions	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to excessive collisions
		MAC Transmit Errors	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error
		Carrier Sense	UDINT	Times that the carrier sense

		Errors		condition was lost or never asserted when attempting to transmit a frame
		Frame Too Long	UDINT	Frames received that exceed the maximum permitted frame size
		MAC Receive Errors	UDINT	Frames for which reception on an interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Human readable identification
Common S	ervices			
Service	Need in l	mplementation	Convice nome	Description of Comise
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.

#### • Base Switch Object (0x51)

Class Attril	Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object. The current value assigned to this values is 1		
Instance A	ttributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Device Up Time	UDINT	Time since device was powered up (s) (Note: the value is 32-bit)		
2	Get	Total port count	UDINT	Number of physical ports		
3	Get	System Firmware Version	SHORT_STRING	Human readable representation of System Firmware Version (Note: ASCII characters, max length is 32 bytes)		
4	Get	Power Source	WORD	Status of switch power source Bit 0-1: Power Source 1 Bit 2-3: Power Source 2 Bit 14-15: Power Source 8 00=Not Present (power source not present in switch) 01=Not Powered (power source present but not powered) 10=Faulted (power source present but faulted) 11=Powered and ok (power source present, powered and OK)		
5	Get	Port Mask Size	UINT	Number of DWORDs in port array attributes (Minimum=4, supporting 128 ports)		
7	Get / Set	Global Port Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Port Admin Status (Note: Size of array=attribute 5)		

				DWORD[0]: Port 0 - 31 admin status DWORD[1]: Port 32 - 63 admin status DWORD[2]: Port 64 - 95 admin status DWORD[3]: Port 96 - 127 admin status 0=Port (or Interface) Enabled 1=Port (or Interface) Disabled
8	Get	Global Port Link Status	ARRAY OF DWORD	Port Link Status (Note: Size of array=attribute 5) DWORD[0]: Port 0 - 31 link status DWORD[1]: Port 32 - 63 link status DWORD[2]: Port 64 - 95 link status DWORD[3]: Port 96 - 127 link status 0=Link inactive (Down) 1=Link Active (UP)
10	Get	Contact Status	WORD	Switch Contact Closure (DI) Bit 0-1: Switch Contact 1 (DI 1) Bit 2-3: Switch Contact 2 (DI 2) Other Reserved (should be 0) 00=Switch Contact not support/pressed 01=Switch Contact is OPEN (OFF) 10=Switch Contact is CLOSED (ON) 11=Reserved

#### **Common Services**

Service	Need in Ir	nplementation	0	
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.

## • Delta IES Object (0x64)

Class Attributes						
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
Instance Attributes						
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get/Set	Reboot Device	USINT	Reboot device Set 0x0001 to reboot device, and return to 0x0000 if reboot is completed.		
2	Get/Set	Reset Device	USINT	Reset to default Set 0x0001 to reset configuration,		

				and return to 0x0000 if reset is completed.
3	Get	Firmware Release Date	UDINT	Ex: 20120918, PM9:00 Word 0=0x1215, Word 1=0x0C09
4	Get	Relay Output Status	WORD	Relay Output StatusBit 0-1: Relay Output 1 statusBit 2-3: Relay Output 2 statusOther Reserved (should be 0)00=Digital output notsupport/pressed01=Switch Contact is OPEN (OFF)10=Switch Contact is CLOSED(ON)11=Reserved
11	Get	Alarm Status	ULINT	Alarm Status(0 is ON, 1 is OFF)Bit 0: switch code startBit 1: switch warm startBit 2: power1 state on->offBit 3: power1 state off->onBit 4: power2 state on->offBit 5: power2 state off->onBit 6: D11 state off->onBit 7: D11 state off->onBit 8: D12 state off->onBit 9: D12 state off->onBit 10: authentication failureBit 11: dot1d Bridge New RootBit 12: dot1d Bridge TopologyChangedBit 13: LLDP Remote TablesChangedBit 15: firmware updateBit 16: IP changedBit 17: password changed
12	Get	Bandwidth overload	ULINT	Bit 0: Port 0 state Bit 1: Port 1 state Bit 63: Port 63 state 0=OFF or not support 1=Bandwidth overload
13	Get	Loopback detection port status	ULINT	Bit 0: Port 0 state Bit 1: Port 1 state Bit 63: Port 63 state 0=OFF or not support 1=Loopback detected
15	Get	Redundancy Protocol	USINT	0x0000: None x0001: RSTP/STP
16	Get	RSTP Root	USINT	0x0000: Not Root 0x0001: Root
17	Get	Redundancy -	USINT	0x00: None ( Disable )

		RING Mode		0x01: Master
				0x02: Slave
				RING function is disable:
				0x00: None
				RING Mode is Master:
				0x00: Discover
18	Get	Redundancy -	USINT	0x01: Monitor
10	Gei	Ring State		0x02: Fault
				RING Mode is Slave:
				0x00: Forwarding
				0x01: Hold
				0x02: Fault
		Redundancy -		0x00: None
19	Get	CHAIN State	USINT	0x01: The chain failure is
				happened.
		Redundancy -		0x00: None ( Disable )
20	Get	COUPING	USINT	0x01: Head
		Mode		0x02: Tail
				COUPING mode is Head:
				0x00: Monitor
				0x01: Fault
		Redundancy -		0x02: Link-Up
21	Get	COUPING	USINT	0x03: Hold
		State		COUPING mode is Tail
				0x00: Discover
				0x01: Monitor
				0x02: Fault
Common S	ervices			
Service	Service Need in Implementation		0 am ia	
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the
				specified attribute.
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.

## C.2 DVS-109W02-1GE

## • Identity Object (0x01)

Class Attributes						
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of this object		
Instance A	Attributes					
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute		
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	799, Vendor ID of "Delta Electronics, Inc. "		
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	0x2C, "Managed Ethernet Switch Device".		
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	Product code of device.		
		Revision	STRUCT of:	Revision of the Identity Object		
4	Get	Major	USINT			
		Minor	USINT			
5	Get	Status	WORD	0, Not used		
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of device		
7	Get	Product Name	STRING	"DVS-109W02-1GE", Product name of device.		
Common	Services					
Service	Need in Implemer	ntation	Comico Norro	Description of Comiler		
Code	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service		
0x05		V	Reset	Invokes the reset service for the device.		
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.		

## • Message Router Object (0x02)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	
Instance A	Attributes				
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute	
2	Get	Number Available	UINT	Maximum number of CIP connections supported	
3	Get	Number Active	UINT	Number of CIP connections currently used by system components	
Common	Services	•	•		

Service	Need in Implementation		O an ing Nama	
Code	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.

## • Assembly Object (0x04)

Class Attributes	3			
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
Instance Attribu	ites			
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute
3	Get/Set	Data	ARRAY of BYTE	
4	Get	Size	UINT	
Instance				
Instance Number	Size (bytes)	Name	Туре	Description of Attribute
1	18	Power Source and Link Status	Inupt	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 4 Byte 0: Power Source Status (Least Significant Byte) Byte 1: Power Source Status (Most Significant Byte) Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 8 Byte 2-5: Global Link Status DWORD 0 Byte 6-9: Global Link Status DWORD 1 Byte 10-13: Global Link Stauts DWORD 2 Byte 14-17: Global Link Status DWORD 3
2	16	Global Admin State	Input	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Byte 0-3: Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Byte 4-7: Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Byte 8-11: Global Admin Stauts DWORD 2 Byte 12-15: Global Admin Status DWORD 3
3	2	Contact Status	Input	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 10 Byte 0: Contact Status (Least Signifcant Byte)

					Byte 1: Contact Status (Most Signifcant Byte)	
Instance Number	Size (bytes)	Name		Туре	Description of Attribute	
50	16	Port Admin	State	Output	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Byte 0-3: Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Byte 4-7: Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Byte 8-11: Global Admin Stauts DWORD 2 Byte 12-15: Global Admin Status DWORD 3	
64	75	Device Sta	tus	Input	Refer to I/O Assembly Connection 4 - Input	
Common Services	6					
Service Code	Need in Imp Class	lementation		Service Name	Description of Service	
0x0E	V	V		Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.	
0x10		V		Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.	
I/O Assembly						
Connection1						
	Instance	Size(SINT)	Descriptio	on		
Input	1	18	Please re	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 1.		
Output	50	16	Please re	e refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 50.		
Configuration	64	0				
Connection2						
	Instance	Size(SINT)	Descriptio	on		
Input	2	16	Please re	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 2.		
Output	50	16	Please re	efer to Assembly Object A	Attr ID 50.	
Configuration	64	0				
Connection3						
	Instance	Size(SINT)	Descriptio	on		
Input	3	2		efer to Assembly Object A		
Output	50	16	Please re	efer to Assembly Object A	Attr ID 50	
configuration	64	0				
Connection4						
	Instance	Size(SINT)	Descriptio			
Input	64	2	Please re	efer to Assembly Object A	Attr ID 2.	

Output	50	16		Plea	ase refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 50
configuration	80	0			
Direction	Name		Size(SI	NT)	Description
	Power Sourc Status	e	WORD		Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 4 Power Source Status (Least Significant Byte) Power Source Status (Most Significant Byte)
	Global Link Status		ARRAY OF DWORD		Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 8 Global Link Status DWORD 0 Global Link Status DWORD 1 Global Link Stauts DWORD 2 Global Link Status DWORD 3
	Global Admir State	n	ARRAY OF DWORD		Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Global Admin Stauts DWORD 2 Global Admin Status DWORD 3
	Contact State	us	WORD		Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 10
	AlarmStatus		ULINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 11
	Bandwidth overload		ULINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 12
Input	Loopback detection port status		ULINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 13
	SFP Failure		ARRAY USINT	OF	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 14
	Redundancy Protocol		USINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 15
	RSTP Root		USINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 16
	Redundancy RING Mode	-	USINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 17
	Redundancy Ring State	-	USINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 18
	Redundancy CHAIN State		USINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 19
	Redundancy COUPING M		USINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 20
	Redundancy COUPING St		USINT		Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 21
Output	Port Admin ARRAY OF			Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Global Admin Stauts DWORD 2 Global Admin Status DWORD 3	

#### • Connection Manager Object (0x06)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	

Instance Attributes							
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute			
Common Services	Common Services						
Santias Cada	Need in Impler	mentation	Service Name	Departmention of Convine			
Service Code	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service			
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.			
Ocarica Ocale	Need in Implementation		0 · N				
Service Code	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service			
0x4E		V	Forward_Close	Closes a connection			
0x54		V	Forward_Open	Open a connection			

## • Port Object (0xF4)

Class Attributes	Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number.		
3	Get	Num Instances	UINT	Number of port currently instantiated.		
8	Get	Entry Port	UINT	Returns the port through which this request entered the device.		
		Port Instance Info	ARRAY of STRUCT of			
9	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerateds the type of port.		
		Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port		
Instance Attributes	6					
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute		
1	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerates the type. ( 4 = EthetNet/IP )		
2	Get	Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port.		
		Link Object	STRUCT of			
3	Get	Path Length	UINT	Number of 16 bit words in the following path.		
		Link Path	Padded EPATH	Logical path segments that identify the object for this port.		
4	Get	Port Name	SHORT_STRING	String which names the physical network port		

7	Get	Node Address	Padded EPATH	Node number of this device on port.
Common Services				
Quertine On de	Need in Imple	mentation	Oran ing Nama	Description of Osmiss
Service Code	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.

## • TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

Class Attributes				
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
Instance Attributes	s			
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Interface status 0 = The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured. 1 = The Interface Configuration attribute contains configuration obtained from BOOTP, DHCP or non-volatile storage.
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Interface capability Bit 0: BOOTP Clinet 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via BOOTP. Bit 1: DNS Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of resolving host names by querying a DNS server. Bit 2: DHCP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via DHCP. Bit 3: DHCP-DNS Update Shall be 0 Bit 4: Configuration Settable 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the Interface Configuration attribute

				is settable.
3	Get/Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Interface control flags Bit 0-3: Configuration Method 0 = The device shall use statically-assigned IP configuration values. 1 = The device shall obtain its interface configuration values via BOOTP. 2 = The device shall obtain its interface configuration values via DHCP. 3-15 = Reserved for future use. Bit 4: DNS Enable If 1 (TRUE), the device shall resolve host names by querying a DNS server.
	Get	Physical Link Object	STRUCT of	Path to physical link object.
4		Path size	UINT	Size of Path.
		Path	Padded EPATH	Logical segments identifying the physical link object.
		Interface Configuration	STRUCT of	TCP/IP network interface configuration.
		IP Address	UDINT	The device's IP address.
		Network Mask	UDINT	The device's network mask
		Gateway Address	UDINT	Default gateway address
F	Cat/Sat	Name Server	UDINT	Primary name server
5	Get/Set	Namer Server 2	UDINT	Secondary name server
		Domain Name	STRING	Default domain name Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 48 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).
6	Get/Set	Host Name	STRING	Host Name (Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 64 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of

				characters (pad not included in length).	
Common Services	Common Services				
Service Code	Need in Implementation			Description of Osmins	
Service Code	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service	
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.	
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.	

## • Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

Class Attributes				
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device.
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	Number of object instances currently created at this class level of the device. (The value is mapping the number of ports in Switch device)
Instance Attributes	6			
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Interface speed currently in use Speed in Mbps (e.g., 0, 10, 100, 1000, etc.)
2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Interface status flags
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of 6 USINTs	MAC layer address
		Interface Counters	STRUCT of:	
		In Octets	UDINT	Octets received on the interface
	Get	In Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets received on the interface
4		In Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets received on the interface
		In Discards	UDINT	Inbound packets received on the interface but discarded
		In Errors	UDINT	Inbound packets that contain errors (does not include In

				Discards)
		In Unknown Protos	UDINT	Inbound packets with unknown protocol
		Out Octets	UDINT	Octets sent on the interface
		Out Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets sent on the interface
		Out Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets sent on the interface
		Out Discards	UDINT	Outbound packets discarded
		Out Errors	UDINT	Outbound packets that contain errors
		Media Counters	STRUCT of:	Media-specific counters
		Alignmenet Errors	UDINT	Frames received that are not an integral number of octets in length
	Get	FCS Errors	UDINT	Frames received that do not pass the FCS check
		Single Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced exactly one collision
		Multiple Collisons	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced more than one collision
5		SQE Test Errors	UDINT	Number of times SQE test error message is generated
		Deferred Transmissions	UDINT	Frames for which first transmission attempt is delayed because the medium is busy
		Late Collisions	UDINT	Number of times a collision is detected later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet
		Excessive Collisions	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to excessive collisions
		MAC Transmit Errors	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error
		Carrier Sense Errors	UDINT	Times that the carrier sense condition was lost or never asserted

				when attempting to transmit a frame
		Frame Too Long	UDINT	Frames received that exceed the maximum permitted frame size
		MAC Receive Errors	UDINT	Frames for which reception on an interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Human readable identification
Common Services	5			
Service Code	Need in Imple	mentation		Description of Convise
Service Code	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.

## • Base Switch Object (0x51)

Class Attributes				
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object. The current value assigned to this values is 1
Instance Attributes	6			
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute
1	Get	Device Up Time	UDINT	Time since device was powered up (s) ( Note: the value is 32-bit )
2	Get	Total port count	UDINT	Number of physical ports
3	Get	System Firmware Version	SHORT_STRING	Human readable representation of System Firmware Version (Note: ASCII characters, max length is 32 bytes )
4	Get	Power Source	WORD	Status of switch power source Bit 0-1: Power Source 1 Bit 2-3: Power Source 2 Bit 14-15: Power Source 8 00 = Not Present ( power source not present in switch ) 01 = Not Powered

				( power source present but not powered ) 10 = Faulted ( power source present but faulted ) 11 = Powered and ok ( power source present, powered and OK )
5	Get	Port Mask Size	UINT	Number of DWORDs in port array attributes ( Minimum = 4, supporting 128 ports )
7	Get / Set	Global Port Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Port Admin Status (Note: Size of array = attribute 5) DWORD[0]: Port 0 - 31 admin status DWORD[1]: Port 32 - 63 admin status DWORD[2]: Port 64 - 95 admin status DWORD[3]: Port 96 - 127 admin status 0 = Port ( or Interface ) Enabled 1 = Port ( or Interface ) Disabled
8	Get	Global Port Link Status	ARRAY OF DWORD	Port Link Status (Note: Size of array = attribute 5) DWORD[0]: Port 0 - 31 link status DWORD[1]: Port 32 - 63 link status DWORD[2]: Port 64 - 95 link status DWORD[3]: Port 96 - 127 link status 0 = Link inactive (Down) 1 = Link Active (UP)
10	Get	Constact Status	WORD	Switch Contact Closure (DI) Bit 0-1: Switch Contact 1 (DI 1) Bit 2-3: Switch Contact 2 (DI 2) Other Reserved (should be 0) 00 = Switch Contact not support/presed 01 = Switch Contact is OPEN (OFF) 10 = Switch Contact is CLOSED (ON)

				11 = Reserved
Common Services				
Operations Operate	Need in Implementation			Description of Osmiss
Service Code	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.

## • Delta IES Object (0x64)

Class Attributes						
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
Instance Attril	Instance Attributes					
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute		
1	Get/Set	Reboot Device	USINT	Reboot device Set 0x0001 to reboot device, and return to 0x0000 if reboot is completed.		
2	Get/Set	Reset Device	USINT	Reset to default Set 0x0001 to reset configuration, and return to 0x0000 if reset is completed.		
3	Get	Firmware Release Date	UDINT	Ex: 20120918, PM9:00 Word 0 = 0x1215, Word 1 = 0x0C09		
4	Get	Relay Output Status	WORD	Relay Output StatusBit 0-1: Relay Output 1statusBit 2-3: Relay Output 2statusOther Reserved( should be 0 )00 = Digital output notsupport/preset01 = Switch Contact isOPEN ( OFF )10 = Switch Contact isCLOSED ( ON )11 = Reserved		
11	Get	AlarmStauts	ULINT	Alarm Status (0 is ON, 1 is OFF) Bit 0: switch code start Bit 1: switch warm start Bit 2: power1 state on->off Bit 3: power1 state off->on Bit 4: power2 state		

				on->off Bit 5: power2 state off->on Bit 6: Dl1 state on->off Bit 7: Dl1 state off->on Bit 8: Dl2 state off->on Bit 9: Dl2 state off->on Bit 10: authentication failure Bit 11: dot1d Bridge New Root Bit 12: dot1d Bridge Topology Changed Bit 13: LLDP Remote Tables Changed Bit 14: configuration changed Bit 15: firmware update Bit 16: IP changed Bit 17: password changed Bit 0: Port 0 state
12	Get	Bandwidth overload	ULINT	Bit 1: Port 1 state Bit 63: Port 63 state 0 = OFF or not support 1 = Bandwidth overload
13	Get	Loopback detection port status	ULINT	Bit 0: Port 0 state Bit 1: Port 1 state Bit 63: Port 63 state 0 = OFF or not support 1 = Loopback detected
15	Get	Redundancy Protocol	USINT	0x0000: None 0x0001: RSTP/STP
16	Get	RSTP Root	USINT	0x0000: Not Root 0x0001: Root
17	Get	Redundancy - RING Mode	USINT	0x00: None ( Disable ) 0x01: Master 0x02: Slave
18	Get	Redundancy - Ring State	USINT	
19	Get	Redundancy - CHAIN State	USINT	0x00: None 0x01: The chain failure is happened.
20	Get	Redundancy - COUPING Mode	USINT	0x00: None ( Disable ) 0x01: Head 0x02: Tail
21	Get	Redundancy - COUPING State	USINT	COUPING mode is Head: 0x00: Monitor 0x01: Fault 0x02: Link-Up 0x03: Hold

				COUPING mode is Tail 0x00: Discover 0x01: Monitor 0x02: Fault		
Common Services	Common Services					
Service Code	Need in Implementation		Service Name	Departmention of Comilian		
Service Code	Class	Instance	Service Marine	Description of Service		
0x0E	v	V	Get Attribute Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.		
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.		

## C.3 DVS-110W02-3SFP

## • Identity Object (0x01)

Class Attrib	outes						
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute			
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object			
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of this object			
Instance Attributes							
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute			
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	799, Vendor ID of "Delta Electronics, Inc."			
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	0x2C, "Managed Ethernet Switch Device".			
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	Product code of device.			
		Revision	STRUCT of:	Revision of the Identity Object			
4	Get	Major	USINT				
		Minor	USINT				
5	Get	Status	WORD	0, Not used			
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of device			
7	Get	Product Name	STRING	"DVS-110W02-3SFP", Product name of device.			
Common S	Services						
Service	Need in I	mplementation	O miles menus	Description of Osmiss			
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service			
0x01		V	Get_Attribute_All	Returns a predefined listing of this objects attributes.			
0x05		V	Reset	Invokes the reset service for the device.			
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Singl	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.			

#### • Message Router Object (0x02)

Class Attributes						
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
Instance At	tributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
2	Get	Number Available	UINT	Maximum number of CIP connections supported		
3	Get	Number Active	UINT	Number of CIP connections currently used by system components		
Common Services						
Service	Service Need in Implementation		Comise nome	Description of Comiles		
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service		
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Singl e	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.		

## • Assembly Object (0x04)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID         Access rule         Name         Data type         Description of attribute					
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	
Instance Attributes					

Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
3	Get/Set	Data	ARRAY of BYTE	
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
4	Get	Size	UINT	

Instance

Instance Number	Size (bytes)	Name	Туре	Description of attribute
1	18	Power Source and Link Status	Inupt	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 4 Byte 0: Power Source Status (Least Significant Byte) Byte 1: Power Source Status (Most Significant Byte) Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 8 Byte 2-5: Global Link Status DWORD 0 Byte 6-9: Global Link Status DWORD 1 Byte 10-13: Global Link Status

						DWORD 2
						Byte 14-17: Global Link Status DWORD 3
						Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Byte 0-3: Global Admin Status
2	16		Global Adr	nin State	Input	DWORD 0 Byte 4-7: Global Admin Status DWORD 1
						Byte 8-11: Global Admin Status DWORD 2
						Byte 12-15: Global Admin Status DWORD 3
						Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 10
3	2		Contact St	atus	Input	Byte 0: Contact Status (Least Significant Byte) Byte 1: Contact Status (Most
						Significant Byte) Refer to Base Switch Object
						Attr ID 7
						Byte 0-3: Global Admin Status DWORD 0
50	16		Port Admin State		Output	Byte 4-7: Global Admin Status DWORD 1
						Byte 8-11: Global Admin Status DWORD 2
						Byte 12-15: Global Admin Status DWORD 3
64	75		Device Sta	itus	Input	Refer to I/O Assembly Connection 4 - Input
Common S	Service	s			1	
Service		Need	d in Impleme	entation	Service name	Description of Service
Code	CI	ass	Ins	stance		·
0x0E	V		V		Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10			V		Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.
I/O Assem	-					
Connectior	11		alon			Description
Input 1		istance	Size(SINT)	Description		
Output 50			18	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 1. Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 50.		
Configurati	on	64		0		
Connectior		I		1	1	
		Ir	stance	Size(SINT)	E	Description
Input		2		16	Please refer to Assem	bly Object Attr ID 2.
Output		50		16	Please refer to Assem	bly Object Attr ID 50.

Configuration	64	0		
Connection3		1		
	Instance	Size(SINT)	Description	
Input 3		2	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 2.	
Output	50	16	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 50	
configuration	64	0		
Connection4				
	Instance	Size(SINT)	Description	
Input	64	2	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 3	
Output	50	16	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 50	
configuration	80	0		
Direction	Name	Size(SINT)	Description	
	Power Source Status	WORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 4 Power Source Status (Least Significant Byte) Power Source Status (Most Significant Byte)	
	Global Link Status	ARRAY OF DWORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 8 Global Link Status DWORD 0 Global Link Status DWORD 1 Global Link Status DWORD 2 Global Link Status DWORD 3	
	Global Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Global Admin Status DWORD 2 Global Admin Status DWORD 3	
Input	Contact Status	WORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 10	
	AlarmStatus	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 11	
	Bandwidth overload	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 12	
	Loopback detection port status	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 13	
	SFP Failure	ARRAY OF USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 14	
	Redundancy Protocol	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 15	
	RSTP Root	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 16	
	Redundancy - RING Mode	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 17	
Direction	Name	Size(SINT)	Description	
Input	Redundancy - Ring State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 18	
loout	Redundancy - CHAIN State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 19	
Input	Redundancy - COUPING Mode	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 20	

	Redundancy - COUPING State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 21
Output	Port Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Global Admin Stauts DWORD 2 Global Admin Status DWORD 3

## • Connection Manager Object (0x06)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	
Instance Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
Common S	ervices				
Service	Need in Implementation				
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service	
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.	
0x4E		V	Forward_Close	Closes a connection	
0x54		V	Forward_Open	Open a connection	

## • Port Object (0xF4)

Class Attributes						
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number.		
3	Get	Num Instances	UINT	Number of port currently instantiated.		
8	Get	Entry Port	UINT	Returns the port through which this request entered the device.		
		Port Instance Info	ARRAY of STRUCT of			
9	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerates the type of port.		
		Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port		
Instance Attributes						
Attr ID	Access	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		

Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerates the type. (4=EthetNet/IP)
2	Get	Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port.

3	Get	Link Object	STRUCT of				
		Path Length	UINT	Number of 16 bit words in the following path.			
		Link Path	Padded EPATH	Logical path segments that identify the object for this port.			
4	Get	Port Name	SHORT_STRING	String which names the physical network port			
7	Get	Node Address	Padded EPATH	Node number of this device on port.			
Common Services							
Service Code	Need in Implementation			Description of Osmiss			
	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service			
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.			

## • TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

Class Attributes							
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute			
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object			
Instance Attributes							
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute			
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Interface status 0=The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured. 1=The Interface Configuration attribute contains configuration obtained from BOOTP, DHCP or non-volatile storage.			
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Interface capability Bit 0: BOOTP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via BOOTP. Bit 1: DNS Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of resolving host names by querying a DNS server. Bit 2: DHCP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via DHCP. Bit 3: DHCP-DNS Update Shall be 0 Bit 4: Configuration Settable 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the Interface Configuration attribute is settable.			

3	Get/Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Interface control flags Bit 0-3: Configuration Method 0=The device shall use statically-assigned IP configuration values. 1=The device shall obtain its interface configuration values via BOOTP. 2=The device shall obtain its interface configuration values via DHCP. 3-15=Reserved for future use. Bit 4: DNS Enable If 1 (TRUE), the device shall resolve host names by querying a DNS server.
		Physical Link Object	STRUCT of	Path to physical link object.
4	Get	Path size	UINT	Size of Path.
	Get/Set	Path	Padded EPATH	Logical segments identifying the physical link object.
		Interface Configuration	STRUCT of	TCP/IP network interface configuration.
		IP Address	UDINT	The device's IP address.
		Network Mask	UDINT	The device's network mask
		Gateway Address	UDINT	Default gateway address
5		Name Server	UDINT	Primary name server
		Name Server 2	UDINT	Secondary name server
		Domain Name	STRING	Default domain name Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 48 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).
6	Get/Set	Host Name	STRING	Host Name (Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 64 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).
Common S	ervices			
	Need in Implementation		Service name	Description of Service
Service	Need in	Implementation	Service fiame	Description of Service
Service Code	Need in Class	Instance	Service name	
			Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.

# • Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device.
3	Get	Number of Instances	UINT	Number of object instances currently created at this class leve of the device. (The value is mapping the number of ports in Switch device)
Instance A	ttributes	1	1	
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Interface speed currently in use Speed in Mbps (e.g., 0, 10, 100, 1000, etc.)
2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Interface status flags
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of 6 USINTs	MAC layer address
		Interface Counters	STRUCT of:	
		In Octets	UDINT	Octets received on the interface
		In Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets received on the interface
		In Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets received on the interface
		In Discards	UDINT	Inbound packets received on the interface but discarded
4	Get	In Errors	UDINT	Inbound packets that contain errors (does not include In Discards)
		In Unknown Protos	UDINT	Inbound packets with unknown protocol
		Out Octets	UDINT	Octets sent on the interface
		Out Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets sent on the interface
		Out Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets sent on the interface
		Out Discards	UDINT	Outbound packets discarded
		Out Errors	UDINT	Outbound packets that contain errors
		Media Counters	STRUCT of:	Media-specific counters
5	Get	Alignment Errors	UDINT	Frames received that are not an integral number of octets in length
		FCS Errors	UDINT	Frames received that do not pass the FCS check

		Single Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced exactly one collision
		Multiple Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced more than one collision
		SQE Test Errors	UDINT	Number of times SQE test error message is generated
		Deferred Transmissions	UDINT	Frames for which first transmission attempt is delayed because the medium is busy
		Late Collisions	UDINT	Number of times a collision is detected later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet
		Excessive Collisions	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to excessive collisions
		MAC Transmit Errors	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error
		Carrier Sense Errors	UDINT	Times that the carrier sense condition was lost or never asserted when attempting to transmit a frame
		Frame Too Long	UDINT	Frames received that exceed the maximum permitted frame size
		MAC Receive Errors	UDINT	Frames for which reception on an interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Human readable identification

#### **Common Services**

Service	Need in Implementation		Sonvice nome	Description of Service
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	v	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.

#### • Base Switch Object (0x51)

Class Attributes				
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object. The current value assigned to this values is 1
Instance Attributes				
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
				Time since device was powered up
1	Get	Device Up Time	UDINT	(s) (Note: the value is 32-bit)
1	Get Get	· ·	UDINT	(s)

		Firmware Version		System Firmware Version (Note: ASCII characters, max length is 32
4	Get	Power Source	WORD	bytes) Status of switch power source Bit 0-1: Power Source 1 Bit 2-3: Power Source 2 Bit 14-15: Power Source 8 00=Not Present (power source not present in switch) 01=Not Powered (power source present but not powered) 10=Faulted (power source present but faulted) 11=Powered and ok (power source present, powered and OK)
5	Get	Port Mask Size	UINT	Number of DWORDs in port array attributes (Minimum=4, supporting 128 ports)
7	Get / Set	Global Port Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Port Admin Status (Note: Size of array=attribute 5) DWORD[0]: Port 0 - 31 admin status DWORD[1]: Port 32 - 63 admin status DWORD[2]: Port 64 - 95 admin status DWORD[3]: Port 96 - 127 admin status 0=Port (or Interface) Enabled 1=Port (or Interface) Disabled
8	Get	Global Port Link Status	ARRAY OF DWORD	Port Link Status (Note: Size of array=attribute 5) DWORD[0]: Port 0 - 31 link status DWORD[1]: Port 32 - 63 link status DWORD[2]: Port 64 - 95 link status DWORD[3]: Port 96 - 127 link status 0=Link inactive (Down) 1=Link Active (UP)
10	Get	Contact Status	WORD	Switch Contact Closure (DI) Bit 0-1: Switch Contact 1 (DI 1) Bit 2-3: Switch Contact 2 (DI 2) Other Reserved (should be 0) 00=Switch Contact not support/pressed 01=Switch Contact is OPEN (OFF) 10=Switch Contact is CLOSED (ON) 11=Reserved
Common S				
Service	Need in Ir	nplementation	Service name	Description of Service

Code	Class	Instance		
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.

# • Delta IES Object (0x64)

Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
Instance A	ttributes	·		
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get/Set	Reboot Device	USINT	Reboot device Set 0x0001 to reboot device, and return to 0x0000 if reboot is completed.
2	Get/Set	Reset Device	USINT	Reset to default Set 0x0001 to reset configuration, and return to 0x0000 if reset is completed.
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
3	Get	Firmware Release Date	UDINT	Ex: 20120918, PM9:00 Word 0=0x1215, Word 1=0x0C09
4	Get	Relay Output Status	WORD	Relay Output StatusBit 0-1: Relay Output 1 statusBit 2-3: Relay Output 2 statusOther Reserved (should be 0)00=Digital output notsupport/pressed01=Switch Contact is OPEN (OFF10=Switch Contact is CLOSED(ON)11=Reserved
11	Get	Alarm Status	ULINT	Alarm Status (0 is ON, 1 is OFF) Bit 0: switch code start Bit 1: switch warm start Bit 2: power1 state on->off Bit 3: power1 state off->on Bit 4: power2 state off->on Bit 5: power2 state off->on Bit 6: DI1 state on->off Bit 7: DI1 state off->on Bit 8: DI2 state off->on Bit 9: DI2 state off->on Bit 10: authentication failure Bit 11: dot1d Bridge New Root Bit 12: dot1d Bridge Topology

				Changed Bit 13: LLDP Remote Tables Changed Bit 14: configuration changed Bit 15: firmware update Bit 16: IP changed Bit 17: password changed
12	Get	Bandwidth overload	ULINT	Bit 0: Port 0 state Bit 1: Port 1 state Bit 63: Port 63 state 0=OFF or not support 1=Bandwidth overload
13	Get	Loopback detection port status	ULINT	Bit 0: Port 0 state Bit 1: Port 1 state Bit 63: Port 63 state 0=OFF or not support 1=Loopback detected
15	Get	Redundancy Protocol	USINT	0x0000: None x0001: RSTP/STP
16	Get	RSTP Root	USINT	0x0000: Not Root 0x0001: Root
17	Get	Redundancy - RING Mode	USINT	0x00: None ( Disable ) 0x01: Master 0x02: Slave
18	Get	Redundancy - Ring State	USINT	RING function is disable:0x00: NoneRING Mode is Master:0x00: Discover0x01: Monitor0x02: FaultRING Mode is Slave:0x00: Forwarding0x01: Hold0x02: Fault
19	Get	Redundancy - CHAIN State	USINT	0x00: None 0x01: The chain failure is happened.
20	Get	Redundancy - COUPING Mode	USINT	0x00: None ( Disable ) 0x01: Head 0x02: Tail
21	Get	Redundancy - COUPING State	USINT	COUPING mode is Head: 0x00: Monitor 0x01: Fault 0x02: Link-Up 0x03: Hold COUPING mode is Tail 0x00: Discover 0x01: Monitor 0x02: Fault
Common	Services	1		

Service Code	Need in Implementation		Convice nome	Description of Osmics
	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.

# C.4 DVS-328R02-8SFP

# Identity Object (0x01)

Class Attributes						
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of this object		
Instance At	tributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	799, Vendor ID of "Delta Electronics, Inc."		
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	0x2C, "Managed Ethernet Switch Device".		
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	Product code of device.		
	Get	Revision	STRUCT of:			
4		Major	USINT	Revision of the Identity Object		
		Minor	USINT			
5	Get	Status	WORD	0, Not used		
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of device		
7	Get	Product Name	STRING	"DVS-328R02-8SFP", Product name of device.		
Common S	ervices					
Service	Need in Ir	nplementation		Departmention of Sometice		
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service		
0x01		V	Get_Attribute_All	Returns a predefined listing of this objects attributes.		
0x05		V	Reset	Invokes the reset service for the device.		
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Singl e	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.		

#### • Message Router Object (0x02)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	

Instance Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
2	Get	Number Available	UINT	Maximum number of CIP connections supported	
3	Get	Number Active	UINT	Number of CIP connections currently used by system components	
Common S	ervices				
Service	Need in Ir	nplementation			
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service	
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Singl e	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.	

#### Assembly Object (0x04) .

Class Attril	outes			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
Instance A	ttributes			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
3	Get/Set	Data	ARRAY of BYTE	
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
4	Get	Size	UINT	
Instance				
Instance Number	Size (bytes)	Name	Туре	Description of attribute
1	18	Power Source and Link Status	Input	Refer to Base Switch ObjectAttr ID 4Byte 0: Power Source Status(Least Significant Byte)Byte 1: Power Source Status(Most Significant Byte)Refer to Base Switch ObjectAttr ID 8Byte 2-5: Global Link StatusDWORD 0Byte 6-9: Global Link StatusDWORD 1Byte 10-13: Global Link StatusDWORD 2Byte 14-17: Global Link StatusDWORD 3
2	16	Global Admin State	Input	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Byte 0-3: Global Admin Status DWORD 0

						Byte 4-7: Global Admin Status
						DWORD 1 Byte 8-11: Global Admin
						Status DWORD 2 Byte 12-15: Global Admin
						Status DWORD 3
						Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 10
3	2		Contact S	tatus	Input	Byte 0: Contact Status (Least Significant Byte)
						Byte 1: Contact Status (Most Significant Byte)
						Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7
						Byte 0-3: Global Admin Status DWORD 0
50	16		Port Admi	n State	Output	Byte 4-7: Global Admin Status DWORD 1
						Byte 8-11: Global Admin Status DWORD 2
						Byte 12-15: Global Admin
						Status DWORD 3
64	76		Device St	atus	Input	Refer to I/O Assembly Connection - Input
Common S	Service	S				
Service		Nee	d in Implen	nentation	Service name	Description of Service
Code	CI	ass	I	nstance		
0x0E	V		V		Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10			V		Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.
I/O Assem	bly					
Connection	า1					
		In	stance	Size(SINT)	C	Description
Input		1		18	Please refer to Assem	bly Object Attr ID 1.
Output		50		16	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 50.	
Configurat	ion	64		0		
Connection	า2					
		In	stance	Size(SINT)	C	Description
Input 2			16	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 2.		
Output 50			16	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 50.		
Configurati	ion	64		0		
Connectior	า3					
		In	stance	Size(SINT)	[	Description
Input		3		2	Please refer to Assem	bly Object Attr ID 2.
Output		50		16	Please refer to Assem	bly Object Attr ID 50
configurati	on	64		0		

Connection4			
	Instance	Size(SINT)	Description
Input	64	76	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 3
Output	50	16	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 50
configuration	80	0	
Direction	Name	Size(SINT)	Description
	Power Source Status	WORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 4 Power Source Status (Least Significant Byte) Power Source Status (Most Significant Byte)
	Global Link Status	ARRAY OF DWORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 8 Global Link Status DWORD 0 Global Link Status DWORD 1 Global Link Stauts DWORD 2 Global Link Status DWORD 3
	Global Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Global Admin Stauts DWORD 2 Global Admin Status DWORD 3
	Contact Status	WORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 10
	AlarmStatus	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 11
	Bandwidth overload	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 12
Input	Loopback detection port status	ULINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 13
	SFP Failure	ARRAY OF USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 14
	Redundancy Protocol	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 15
	RSTP Root	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 16
	Redundancy - RING Mode	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 17
	Redundancy - Ring State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 18
	Redundancy - CHAIN State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 19
	Redundancy - COUPING Mode	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 20
	Redundancy - COUPING State	USINT	Refer to Delta IES Object Attr 21
Output	Port Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Refer to Base Switch Object Attr ID 7 Global Admin Status DWORD 0 Global Admin Status DWORD 1 Global Admin Status DWORD 2 Global Admin Status DWORD 3

#### • Connection Manager Object (0x06)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	
Instance Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
Common S	ervices				
Service	Need in I	mplementation			
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service	
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.	
0x4E		V	Forward_Close	Closes a connection	
0x54		V	Forward_Open	Open a connection	

#### Port Object (0xF4)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number.	
3	Get	Num Instances	UINT	Number of port currently instantiated.	
8	Get	Entry Port	UINT	Returns the port through which this request entered the device.	
		Port Instance Info	ARRAY of STRUCT of		
9	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerates the type of port.	
		Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port	

## Instance Attributes

Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerates the type. (4=EthetNet/IP)
2	Get	Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port.
		Link Object	STRUCT of	
3	Get	Path Length	UINT	Number of 16 bit words in the following path.
		Link Path	Padded EPATH	Logical path segments that identify the object for this port.
4	Get	Port Name	SHORT_STRING	String which names the physical network port

7	Get	Node Address	Padded EPATH	Node number of this device on port.		
Common S	Common Services					
Service	Need in Implementation					
			Service name	Description of Service		
Code	Class	Instance		-		

#### • TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

Class Attributes								
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute				
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object				
Instance A	Instance Attributes							
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute				
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Interface status 0=The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured. 1=The Interface Configuration attribute contains configuration obtained from BOOTP, DHCP or non-volatile storage.				
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Interface capability Bit 0: BOOTP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via BOOTP. Bit 1: DNS Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of resolving host names by querying a DNS server. Bit 2: DHCP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via DHCP. Bit 3: DHCP-DNS Update Shall be 0 Bit 4: Configuration Settable 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the Interface Configuration attribute is settable.				
3	Get/Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Interface control flags Bit 0-3: Configuration Method 0=The device shall use statically-assigned IP configuration values. 1=The device shall obtain its interface configuration values via BOOTP. 2=The device shall obtain its				

				interface configuration values via DHCP. 3-15=Reserved for future use. Bit 4: DNS Enable If 1 (TRUE), the device shall resolve host names by querying a DNS server.
		Physical Link Object	STRUCT of	Path to physical link object.
4	Get	Path size	UINT	Size of Path.
		Path	Padded EPATH	Logical segments identifying the physical link object.
		Interface Configuration	STRUCT of	TCP/IP network interface configuration.
		IP Address	UDINT	The device's IP address.
		Network Mask	UDINT	The device's network mask
		Gateway Address	UDINT	Default gateway address
5	Get/Set	Name Server	UDINT	Primary name server
		Name Server 2	UDINT	Secondary name server
		Domain Name	STRING	Default domain name Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 48 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).
6	Get/Set	Host Name	STRING	Host Name (Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 64 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).

Common Services

Service Need in Implementation		mplementation	Service name	Description of Service
Code	Class	Instance		
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.

#### • Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object	
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device.	
3	Get	Number of	UINT	Number of object instances	

		Instances		<ul><li>currently created at this class level of the device.</li><li>(The value is mapping the number of ports in Switch device)</li></ul>	
Instance A	ttributes				
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Interface speed currently in use Speed in Mbps (e.g., 0, 10, 100, 1000, etc.)	
2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Interface status flags	
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of 6 USINTs	MAC layer address	
		Interface Counters	STRUCT of:		
		In Octets	UDINT	Octets received on the interface	
		In Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets received on the interface	
4	Get	In Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets received on the interface	
		In Discards	UDINT	Inbound packets received on the interface but discarded	
		In Errors	UDINT	Inbound packets that contain errors (does not include In Discards)	
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
	Get	In Unknown Protos	UDINT	Inbound packets with unknown protocol	
		Out Octets	UDINT	Octets sent on the interface	
4		Out Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets sent on the interface	
7		Out Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets sent on the interface	
		Out Discards	UDINT	Outbound packets discarded	
		Out Errors	UDINT	Outbound packets that contain errors	
		Media Counters	STRUCT of:	Media-specific counters	
		Alignment Errors	UDINT	Frames received that are not an integral number of octets in length	
		FCS Errors	UDINT	Frames received that do not pass the FCS check	
5	Get	Single Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced exactly one collision	
		Multiple Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced more than one collision	
		SQE Test Errors	UDINT	Number of times SQE test error message is generated	

		Deferred Transmissions	UDINT	Frames for which first transmission attempt is delayed because the medium is busy
		Late Collisions	UDINT	Number of times a collision is detected later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet
		Excessive Collisions	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to excessive collisions
		MAC Transmit Errors	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error
		Carrier Sense Errors	UDINT	Times that the carrier sense condition was lost or never asserted when attempting to transmit a frame
		Frame Too Long	UDINT	Frames received that exceed the maximum permitted frame size
		MAC Receive Errors	UDINT	Frames for which reception on an interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Human readable identification
Common S	ervices			

Service	Need in l	mplementation	Comileo nomo	Description of Service	
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service	
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.	

#### • Base Switch Object (0x51)

Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object. The current value assigned to this values is 1	
Instance At	tributes				

Attr ID	D Access Name Data type		Description of attribute		
1	Get	Device Up Time	UDINT	Time since device was powered up (s) (Note: the value is 32-bit)	
2	Get	Total port count	UDINT	Number of physical ports	
3	Get	System Firmware Version	SHORT_STRING	Human readable representation of System Firmware Version (Note: ASCII characters, max length is 32 bytes)	
4	Get	Power Source	WORD	Status of switch power source Bit 0-1: Power Source 1 Bit 2-3: Power Source 2 Bit 14-15: Power Source 8 00=Not Present (power source not	

				present in switch)
				01=Not Powered (power source present but not powered)
				10=Faulted (power source present but faulted)
				11=Powered and ok (power source present, powered and OK)
5	Get	Port Mask Size	UINT	Number of DWORDs in port array attributes
				(Minimum=4, supporting 128 ports)
7	Get / Set	Global Port Admin State	ARRAY OF DWORD	Port Admin Status (Note: Size of array=attribute 5) DWORD[0]: Port 0 - 31 admin status DWORD[1]: Port 32 - 63 admin status DWORD[2]: Port 64 - 95 admin status DWORD[3]: Port 96 - 127 admin status 0=Port (or Interface) Enabled 1=Port (or Interface) Disabled
8	Get	Global Port Link Status	ARRAY OF DWORD	Port Link Status (Note: Size of array=attribute 5) DWORD[0]: Port 0 - 31 link status DWORD[1]: Port 32 - 63 link status DWORD[2]: Port 64 - 95 link status DWORD[3]: Port 96 - 127 link status 0=Link inactive (Down) 1=Link Active (UP)
10	Get	Contact Status	WORD	Switch Contact Closure (DI) Bit 0-1: Switch Contact 1 (DI 1) Bit 2-3: Switch Contact 2 (DI 2) Other Reserved (should be 0) 00=Switch Contact not support/pressed 01=Switch Contact is OPEN (OFF) 10=Switch Contact is CLOSED (ON) 11=Reserved
Common S	ervices	·		- -
Service	Need in Ir	nplementation	Somioo nomo	Department of Comise
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
	1	V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.

# • Delta IES Object (0x64)

Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
Instance A		Itevision	OINT	
Instance A	Access			
Attr ID	rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get/Set	Reboot Device	USINT	Reboot device Set 0x0001 to reboot device, and return to 0x0000 if reboot is completed.
2	Get/Set	Reset Device	USINT	Reset to default Set 0x0001 to reset configuration, and return to 0x0000 if reset is completed.
3	Get	Firmware Release Date	UDINT	Ex: 20120918, PM9:00 Word 0=0x1215, Word 1=0x0C09
4	Get	Relay Output Status	WORD	Relay Output Status Bit 0-1: Relay Output 1 status Bit 2-3: Relay Output 2 status Other Reserved (should be 0) 00=Digital output not support/pressed 01=Switch Contact is OPEN (OFF 10=Switch Contact is CLOSED (ON) 11=Reserved
11	1 Get Alarm Status		ULINT	Alarm Status(0 is ON, 1 is OFF)Bit 0: switch code startBit 1: switch warm startBit 2: power1 state on->offBit 3: power1 state off->onBit 4: power2 state on->offBit 5: power2 state off->onBit 6: D11 state off->onBit 7: D11 state off->onBit 8: D12 state off->onBit 9: D12 state off->onBit 10: authentication failureBit 11: dot1d Bridge New RootBit 12: dot1d Bridge TopologyChangedBit 13: LLDP Remote TablesChangedBit 14: configuration changedBit 15: firmware updateBit 16: IP changedBit 17: password changed

0x0E 0x10	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
Service		nplementation	0 mil	Description ( Q )
Common S	ervices	1	1	1
21	Get	COUPING State	USINT	0x03: Hold COUPING mode is Tail 0x00: Discover 0x01: Monitor 0x02: Fault
		Redundancy -		COUPING mode is Head: 0x00: Monitor 0x01: Fault 0x02: Link-Up
20	Get	Redundancy - COUPING Mode	USINT	0x00: None ( Disable ) 0x01: Head 0x02: Tail
19	Get	Redundancy - CHAIN State	USINT	0x00: None 0x01: The chain failure is happened.
18	Get	Redundancy - Ring State	USINT	RING function is disable: 0x00: None RING Mode is Master: 0x00: Discover 0x01: Monitor 0x02: Fault RING Mode is Slave: 0x00: Forwarding 0x01: Hold 0x02: Fault
17	Get	Redundancy - RING Mode	USINT	0x00: None ( Disable ) 0x01: Master 0x02: Slave
16	Get	RSTP Root	USINT	0x0000: Not Root 0x0001: Root
15	Get	Redundancy Protocol	USINT	0x0000: None x0001: RSTP/STP
13	Get	Loopback detection port status	ULINT	Bit 0: Port 0 state Bit 1: Port 1 state Bit 63: Port 63 state 0=OFF or not support 1=Loopback detected
12	Get	Bandwidth overload	ULINT	Bit 0: Port 0 state Bit 1: Port 1 state Bit 63: Port 63 state 0=OFF or not support 1=Bandwidth overload

# C.5 DVS-G928W01

#### • Identity Object (0x01)

Class Attrib	outes			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device
Instance At	tributes			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Vendor ID	UINT	799, Vendor ID of "Delta Electronics, Inc."
2	Get	Device Type	UINT	0x2C, "Managed Ethernet Switch Device".
3	Get	Product Code	UINT	Product code of device.
		Revision	STRUCT of:	
4	Get	Major	USINT	Revision of the Identity Object
		Minor	USINT	
5	Get	Status	WORD	0, Not used
6	Get	Serial Number	UDINT	Serial number of device
7	Get	Product Name	STRING	"DVS-G928W01", Product name of device.
Common S	ervices			
Service	Need in Ir	nplementation	Convine nerro	Departmention of Convice
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service

		Convigo nomo	Decorintion of Service	
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x01		V	Get_Attribute_All	Returns a predefined listing of this objects attributes.
0x05		V	Reset	Invokes the reset service for the device.
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.

# • Assembly Object (0x04)

Class Attrib	outes			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object
Instance A	ttributes			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute
3	Get/Set	Data	ARRAY of BYTE	The implicit messaging content
4	Get	Size	UINT	Number of bytes in Attr. 3

Common S	Service	S				
Service		Nee	d in Implem	entation	0 - miss - market	
Code	CI	Class In		stance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	V		V		Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V			Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.
I/O Assem	bly					
Direction		1/	O data	Size	Description	
Input	Input Port Link Status		ULINT (64)	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 7.		
Output	Port Enable		ULINT (64)	Please refer to Assembly Object Attr ID 6.		

#### • Port Object (0xF4)

Class Attributes						
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number.		
3	Get	Num Instances	UINT	Number of port currently instantiated.		
8	Get	Entry Port	UINT	Returns the port through which this request entered the device.		
	Get	Port Instance Info	ARRAY of STRUCT of			
9		Port Type	UINT	Enumerateds the type of port.		
		Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port		
Instance Attributes	8					
Attr ID	Access Rule	Name	Data Type	Description of Attribute		
1	Get	Port Type	UINT	Enumerates the type. ( 4 = EthetNet/IP )		
2	Get	Port Number	UINT	CIP port number associated with this port.		
	Get	Link Object	STRUCT of			
3		Path Length	UINT	Number of 16 bit words in the following path.		
		Link Path	Padded EPATH	Logical path segments that identify the object for this port.		
4	Get	Port Name	SHORT_STRING	String which names the physical network port		
7	Get	Port Number and Node Address	Padded EPATH	Node number of this device on port.		

10	Get Port Routing Capabilities		DWORD	Bit string that defines the routing capabilities of this port		
Common Services	Common Services					
Service Code	Need in Implementation		0 · N			
	Class	Instance	Service Name	Description of Service		
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.		
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.		

# • TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

Class Attril	Class Attributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Revision	UINT	Revision of this object		
Instance A	ttributes					
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute		
1	Get	Status	DWORD	Interface status 0=The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured. 1=The Interface Configuration attribute contains configuration obtained from BOOTP, DHCP or non-volatile storage.		
2	Get	Configuration Capability	DWORD	Interface capability Bit 0: BOOTP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via BOOTP. Bit 1: DNS Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of resolving host names by querying a DNS server. Bit 2: DHCP Client 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via DHCP. Bit 3: DHCP-DNS Update Shall be 0 Bit 4: Configuration Settable 1 (TRUE) shall indicate the Interface Configuration attribute is settable.		
3	Get/Set	Configuration Control	DWORD	Interface control flags Bit 0-3: Configuration Method 0=The device shall use statically-assigned IP configuration values.		

				<ul> <li>1=The device shall obtain its interface configuration values via BOOTP.</li> <li>2=The device shall obtain its interface configuration values via DHCP.</li> <li>3-15=Reserved for future use.</li> <li>Bit 4: DNS Enable</li> <li>If 1 (TRUE), the device shall resolve host names by querying a DNS server.</li> </ul>		
		Physical Link Object	STRUCT of	Path to physical link object.		
4	Get	Path size	UINT	Size of Path.		
		Path	Padded EPATH	Logical segments identifying the physical link object.		
		Interface Configuration	STRUCT of	TCP/IP network interface configuration.		
		IP Address	UDINT	The device's IP address.		
		Network Mask	UDINT	The device's network mask		
	Get/Set	Gateway Address	UDINT	Default gateway address		
5		Name Server	UDINT	Primary name server		
		Name Server 2	UDINT	Secondary name server		
		Domain Name	STRING	Default domain name Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 48 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).		
6	Get/Set	Host Name	STRING	Host Name (Note: ASCII characters. Maximum length is 64 characters. Shall be padded to an even number of characters (pad not included in length).		
13	Get/Set	Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout	UINT	Number of seconds of inactivity before TCP connection or DTLS session is closed.		
Common Services						
Service	Need in I	mplementation	Service name	Description of Service		
Code	Class	Instance				
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.		
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.		

## • Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

Class Attril	outes				
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Revision UINT		Revision of this object	
2	Get	Max Instance	UINT	Maximum instance number of an object currently created in this class level of the device.	
3	Get	Number of Instances UINT		Number of object instances currently created at this class level of the device. (The value is mapping the number of ports in Switch device)	
Instance A	ttributes	1			
Attr ID	Access rule	Name	Data type	Description of attribute	
1	Get	Interface Speed	UDINT	Interface speed currently in use Speed in Mbps (e.g., 0, 10, 100, 1000, etc.)	
2	Get	Interface Flags	DWORD	Interface status flags	
3	Get	Physical Address	ARRAY of 6 USINTs	MAC layer address	
		Interface Counters	STRUCT of:		
		In Octets	UDINT	Octets received on the interface	
4 Get		In Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets received on the interface	
		In Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets received on the interface	
		In Discards	UDINT	Inbound packets received on the interface but discarded	
	Get	In Errors	UDINT	Inbound packets that contain errors (does not include In Discards)	
		In Unknown Protos	UDINT	Inbound packets with unknown protocol	
		Out Octets	UDINT	Octets sent on the interface	
		Out Ucast Packets	UDINT	Unicast packets sent on the interface	
		Out Nucast Packets	UDINT	Non-unicast packets sent on the interface	
		Out Discards	UDINT	Outbound packets discarded	
		Out Errors	UDINT	Outbound packets that contain errors	
		Media Counters	STRUCT of:	Media-specific counters	
5 0	Get	Alignment Errors	gnment Errors UDINT Frames rece integral num		
		FCS Errors	UDINT	Frames received that do not pass the FCS check	

		Single Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced exactly one collision
		Multiple Collisions	UDINT	Successfully transmitted frames which experienced more than one collision
		SQE Test Errors	UDINT	Number of times SQE test error message is generated
		Deferred Transmissions	UDINT	Frames for which first transmission attempt is delayed because the medium is busy
		Late Collisions	UDINT	Number of times a collision is detected later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet
		Excessive Collisions	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to excessive collisions
		MAC Transmit Errors	UDINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error
		Carrier Sense Errors	UDINT	Times that the carrier sense condition was lost or never asserted when attempting to transmit a frame
		Frame Too Long	UDINT	Frames received that exceed the maximum permitted frame size
		MAC Receive Errors	UDINT	Frames for which reception on an interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error
		Interface Control	STRUCT of	Configuration for physical interface.
6	Get/Set	Control Bits	WORD	Bit 0: Auto-Negotiate Value 0: Force Value 1: Auto-Nego Bit 1: Half/Full Duplex Value 0: half duplex Value 1: full duplex Bit 2 to 15: Reserved, all zero
		Forced Interface Speed	UINT	Speed at which the interface shall be forced to operate.
10	Get	Interface Label	SHORT_STRING	Human readable identification
		Interface Capability	STRUCT of	High Capacity Interface Counters.
		Capability Bits	DWORD	The total number of octets received on the interface.
		Speed/Duplex Options	STRUCT of	Unicast packets received on the interface.
11	Get		USINT	Multicast packets received on the interface.
			ARRAY of STRUCT of	Broadcast packets received on the interface.
			UINT	Octets sent on the interface.
			USINT	Unicast packets sent on the

			interface.
	HC Interface Counters	STRUCT of	High Capacity Interface Counters.
	HCInOctets	ULINT	The total number of octets received on the interface.
	HCInUcastPkts	ULINT	Unicast packets received on the interface.
	HCInMcastPkts	ULINT	Multicast packets received on the interface.
Get	HCInBcastPkts	ULINT	Broadcast packets received on the interface.
	HCOutOctets	ULINT	Octets sent on the interface.
	HCOutUcastPkts	ULINT	Unicast packets sent on the interface
	HCOutMcastPkts	ULINT	Multicast packets sent on the interface.
	HCOutBcastPkts	ULINT	Broadcast packets sent on the interface.
	HC Media Counters	STRUCT of	High Capacity Media Counters.
	HCStatsAlignmentErrors	ULINT	Frames received that are not an integral number of octets in length and do not pass the FCS check.
	HCStatsFCSErrors	ULINT	Frames received that are an integral number of octets in length but do not pass the FCS check.
Get	HCStatsInternalMacTransmitErrors	ULINT	Frames for which transmission fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error.
	HCStatsFrameTooLongs	ULINT	Frames received that exceed the maximum permitted frame size.
	HCStatsInternalMacReceiveErrors	ULINT	Frames for which reception on an interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error.
	HCStatsSymbolErrors	ULINT	Number of times there was an invalid data symbol on the media when a valid carrier was present.
		Get HCInUcastPkts HCInBcastPkts HCInBcastPkts HCOutOctets HCOutUcastPkts HCOutUcastPkts HCOutBcastPkts HCOutBcastPkts HCOutBcastPkts HCStatsAlignmentErrors HCStatsFCSErrors HCStatsInternalMacTransmitErrors HCStatsInternalMacReceiveErrors HCStatsSymbolErrors	GetHCInUcastPktsULINTHCInUcastPktsULINTHCInBcastPktsULINTHCOutOctetsULINTHCOutUcastPktsULINTHCOutBcastPktsULINTHCOutBcastPktsULINTHCOutBcastPktsULINTHCOutBcastPktsULINTHCOutBcastPktsULINTHCStatsAlignmentErrorsULINTHCStatsFCSErrorsULINTHCStatsInternalMacTransmitErrorsULINTHCStatsInternalMacReceiveErrorsULINTHCStatsSymbolErrorsULINT

Service	Need in Implementation		Consider norma	
Code	Class	Instance	Service name	Description of Service
0x0E	V	V	Get_Attribute_Single	Returns the contents of the specified attribute.
0x10		V	Set_Attribute_Single	Modifies an attribute value.
0x4C		V	Get_and_Clear	Gets then clears the specified attribute. Supported by Attr 4, 5, 12, and 13.

MEMO